

REARRANGEMENTS OF STEROIDS OF UNNATURAL  
CONFIGURATION

A thesis presented for the  
degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Chemistry  
in the University of Canterbury  
Christchurch, New Zealand.

by

W.B. Joss

1975

PHYSICAL  
SCIENCES  
LIBRARY  
THESIS  
copy 2  
61

## CONTENTS

Abstract	
Introduction	1
Discussion	19
Conclusion	97
Appendix	100
Experimental	128
References	179

## ABSTRACT

Lithium-ammonia reduction of  $10\alpha$ -cholest-5,7-dien- $3\beta$ -ol (5h) gave the  $5\alpha$ - $\Delta^7$ -olefins ( $5\beta$ : $5\alpha$ ; 63:15). Perbenzoic acid oxidation of the diene (5h) gave 5,6 $\beta$ -epoxy- $5\beta$ , $10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (72c, 60%);  $5\beta$ , $10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ ,5,6 $\alpha$ -triol (70d, 25%); and  $3\beta$ ,6 $\beta$ -oxido- $5\alpha$ , $10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-5-ol (71b, 12%). The ether (71b) is thought to arise via  $5\alpha$ ,6 $\alpha$ -epoxide (72d) which was not isolated.

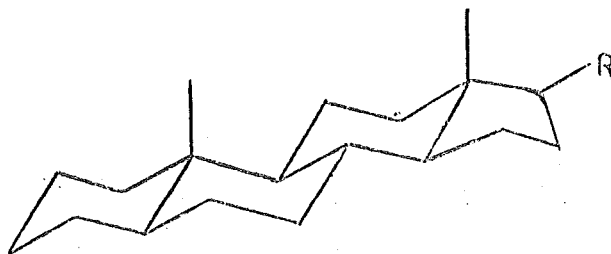
Reduction of  $3\beta$ ,5-dihydroxy- $5\beta$ , $10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-6-one (70f) with sodium borohydride-pyridine afforded the  $\Delta^7$ -6 $\alpha$ -alcohol (70d; 14%). Lithium-ammonia reduction of enone (70f) gave  $3\beta$ ,5-dihydroxy- and  $3\beta$ -hydroxy- $5\beta$ ,8 $\alpha$ , $10\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one (84b, 32%; 84a, 4%),  $5\alpha$ , $10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta$ ,6 $\alpha$ -diol (85a, 14%),  $5\beta$ ,8 $\alpha$ , $10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta$ ,6 $\beta$ -diol (84e, 30%), and  $5\beta$ , $10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta$ ,5,6 $\beta$ -triol (70h, 3%).

Epoxidation of  $5\beta$ , $10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (65c) gave the 7 $\alpha$ ,8 $\alpha$ -epoxide (100) which under acidic conditions produced the 7-ketone (104). Lithium-ethylamine reduction of epoxide (100) gave the  $5\beta$ ,8 $\alpha$ , $10\alpha$ :7 $\alpha$ -alcohol (112b; 50%) and the  $5\beta$ ,8 $\alpha$ , $10\alpha$ :8-alcohol (113b, 12%).

Base and additive shift values for angular methyl groups are estimated for the  $5\beta$ ,  $8\alpha$ ,  $10\alpha$  and  $5\alpha$ ,  $10\alpha$ -series and the dependence of these shifts on skeletal structure is discussed.

## SKELETAL ISOMERS IN THE STEROIDS

The steroid skeleton (1) contains seven asymmetric centres and therefore has one hundred and twenty eight possible stereoisomeric forms. The commonest of these is the naturally occurring '5 $\alpha$ , 8 $\beta$ , 9 $\alpha$ , 10 $\beta$ , 13 $\beta$ , 14 $\alpha$ , 17 $\beta$ ' isomer shown in Fig. 1. Steroids with the alternate configuration at C(5) are also



-Fig. 1-

common - coprostan-3 $\beta$ -ol (5 $\beta$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -ol;2) is a naturally occurring example. Indeed they are so abundant that IUPAC nomenclature<sup>1</sup> of steroids requires the C(5) configuration to be specified; all other centres are assumed to be as in Fig. 1 unless otherwise indicated. 14 $\beta$ -Steroids also occur naturally - toad poisons and cardiac aglucones (e.g. digitoxigenin (3)) are examples of this group. The term 'natural' is applied to steroids with the alternating 13 $\beta$ , 14 $\alpha$ , 8 $\beta$ , 9 $\alpha$ , 10 $\beta$  backbone and the 17 $\beta$ -substituent; 'unnatural' steroids are those with any other skeletal form.

The unnatural steroids represent an incidental chapter

in the vast steroid literature. For a considerable period few examples were known and these largely only as by-products of total synthetic routes to natural steroids. However in 1948 Ehrenstein<sup>2</sup> reported 19-Nor-14 $\beta$ , 17 $\alpha$ -progesterone (4a) which was more active<sup>3</sup> than its natural analogue, progesterone (4b). This result prompted work on synthetic routes to 14 $\beta$ , 17 $\alpha$ -progesterone (4c)<sup>4, 5</sup> and 19-nor-steroids<sup>4, 6, 7</sup>. Later discoveries of pharmacologically active compounds with 9 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ <sup>8, 9, 10, 11</sup> and 8 $\alpha$ <sup>12, 13, 14</sup>-configurations gave further impetus to work on 'unnatural' steroids.

## SYNTHETIC ROUTES TO UNNATURAL STEROIDS

### (1) Photolytic and pyrolytic route to C(9), C(10) isomers.

Early work on the photolysis of steroidal  $\Delta^{5, 7}$ -dienes was stimulated by the discovery of antirachitic activity in the irradiation products of ergosterol (5a) and cholesterol (6a). Windaus et al<sup>15</sup> reported a potent crystalline product, "vitamin D<sub>1</sub>", from ergosterol (5a).<sup>\*</sup> They later reported a more active product, vitamin D<sub>2</sub> (7a)<sup>16</sup> and determined that "Vitamin D<sub>1</sub>", was a 1:1 complex of vitamin D<sub>2</sub> (7a) and a non-active component, lumisterol<sup>\*\*</sup> (5b)<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>\*</sup> ergosta-5, 7, 22-trien-3 $\beta$ -ol

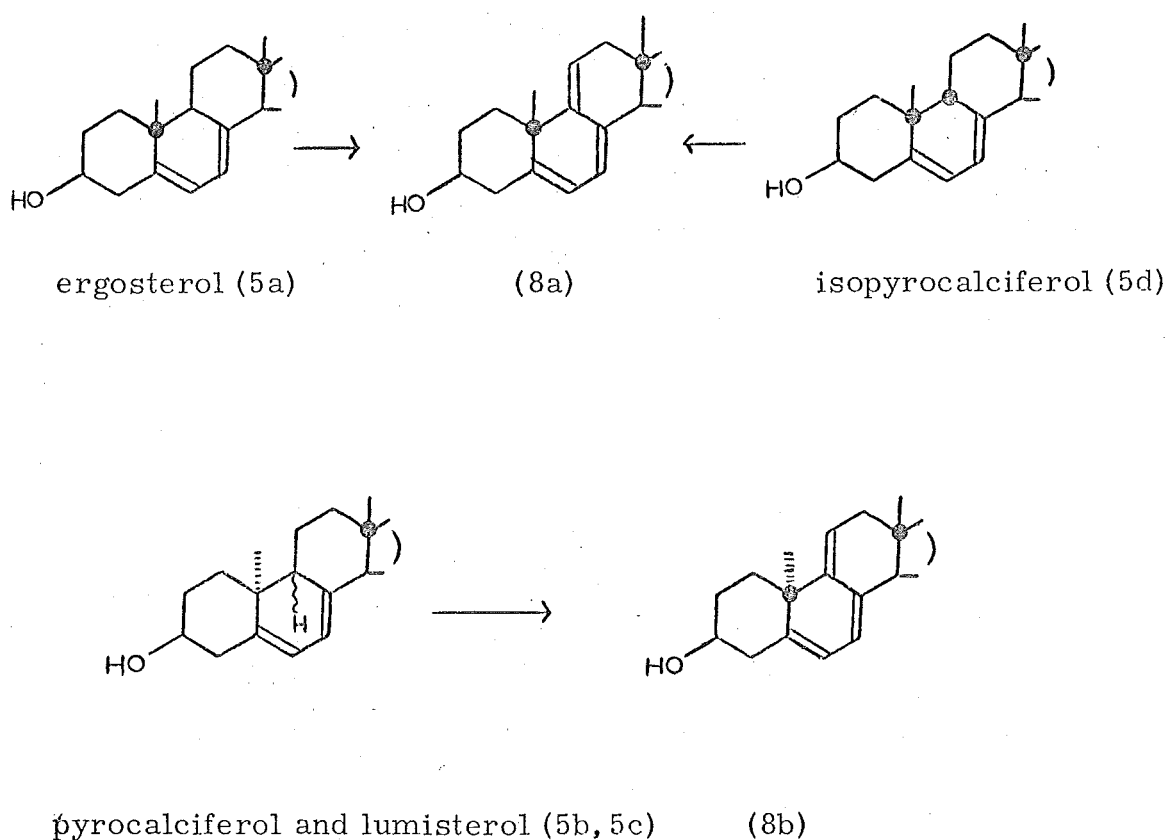
<sup>\*\*</sup> 9 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -ergosta-5, 7, 22-trien-3 $\beta$ -ol

Simultaneously a British group reported the same results<sup>18, 19</sup> but named vitamin D<sub>2</sub>, calciferol. Antirachitic activity was also induced in cholesterol (6a) by irradiation although it was later found that the potency of the product depended on the extent of a diene impurity in the cholesterol<sup>20</sup> (6a). Windaus et al.<sup>21</sup> converted 7-dehydro-cholesterol (5f) to a product as potent as natural vitamin D concentrates, plus a non-active steroidal component, 9 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5g).

The irradiation of ergosterol yields four well defined photoisomers as well as others as yet unidentified<sup>22</sup>. The currently accepted scheme for this photoisomerization was established by Velluz et al.<sup>23</sup>. The yield of lumisterol (5b) is maximized by irradiation with light of wavelength greater than 280m $\mu$ <sup>24</sup>. Pyrolysis of vitamin D<sub>2</sub> (7a) gave two more steroidal isomers, pyrocalciferol (5c)<sup>25, 26</sup> and isopyrocalciferol (5d)<sup>26</sup>. Similarly pyrolysis of vitamin D<sub>3</sub> gives isopyro- (5i) and pyro- (5h) isomers.

Lumisterol (5b), pyrocalciferol (5c) and isopyrocalciferol (5d) were rigorously established to be stereoisomers of the natural (i. e. 9 $\alpha$ , 10 $\beta$ ) diene, ergosterol (5a), differing only in the configurations about the C-9, C-10 bond.<sup>27</sup> Dehydrogenation

to the  $\Delta^{5,7,9(11),22}$ -tetraenes (8a) and 8(b), (Fig. 2), established isopyrocalciferol (5d) as the  $9\beta, 10\alpha$ -isomer and showed lumisterol (5b) and pyrocalciferol (5c) to be  $10\alpha$ -steroids isomeric at C(9)<sup>28</sup>. Similar work was reported in the  $D_3$  series.<sup>29</sup>



-Fig. 2-

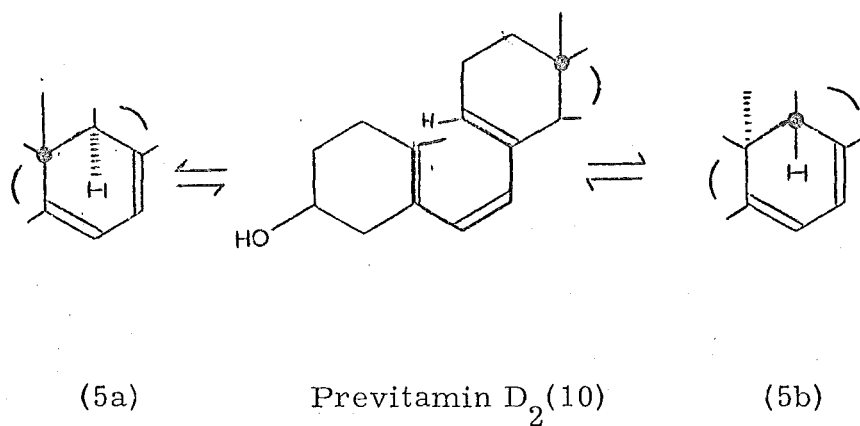
Pyrocalciferol (5c) and lumisterol (5b) were assigned as the  $9\beta, 10\alpha$  and  $9\alpha, 10\alpha$  isomers on indirect evidence.<sup>30</sup> However Jones et al<sup>31</sup> degraded both lumisterol (5b) and isopyrocalciferol (5d) to des-A- $9\beta, 10\beta$ -ergost-22-en-5-one (9) by a procedure



which leaves the C(9) stereochemistry unchanged. This established lumisterol (5b) as having the  $9\beta, 10\alpha$ -structure and thus, by elimination, pyrocalciferol (5c) has the  $9\alpha, 10\alpha$ -configuration. This group undertook the first systematic study of the C(9), C(10) isomers of ergosterol (5a)<sup>32</sup>.

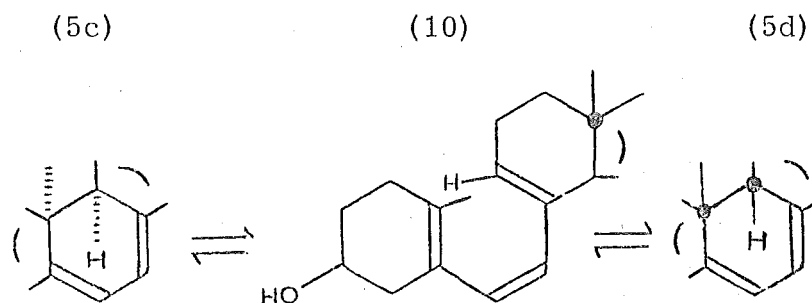
Since structural certainty had now been established for this series of compounds these authors rationalized the nomenclature by dropping the pyro- and isopyro- names; however they retained the name lumistane for  $9\beta, 10\alpha$ -ergostane and the trivial names ergosterol and lumisterol for the dien-ols (5a, 5b). This nomenclature has since been superseded by the IUPAC system<sup>1</sup> which from this point in the thesis will generally be used.

The formation of isomeric dienes by photolysis and pyrolysis, as described above, can be rationalized in terms of the concepts of orbital symmetry.<sup>33</sup> The interconversion of previtamin D<sub>2</sub>(10) with  $9\beta, 10\alpha$ -ergosta-5, 7, 22-trien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5b) and ergosta-5, 7, 22-trien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5a) is an example of a hexatriene-cyclohexadiene equilibrium via the photolytically allowed conrotatory mode,<sup>33a</sup> (Fig. 3).



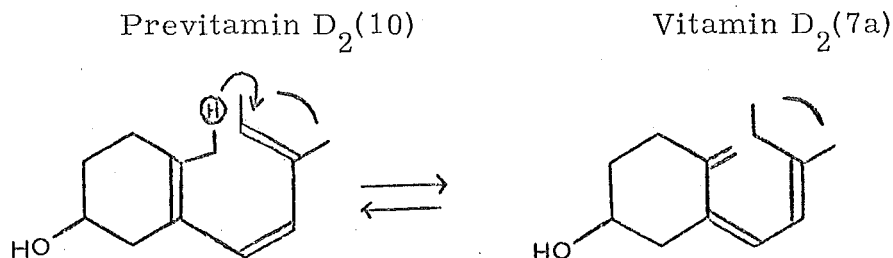
-Fig. 3-

Similarly the C(9), C(10) syn isomers (5c, 5d) are formed by a disrotatory closure of previtamin D<sub>2</sub>(10), a process which is symmetry allowed under thermal conditions,<sup>33a</sup> (Fig. 4).



-Fig. 4-

Previtamin D<sub>2</sub>(10) is the initial irradiation product of ergosta-5, 7, 22-trien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5a) and it is in thermal equilibrium with the vitamin (7a) by a 1, 7-antarafacial hydrogen shift,<sup>33b, 23</sup> (Fig. 5).



-Fig. 5-

In the present work the pyrolysis of vitamin D<sub>3</sub> (7b) to 10 $\alpha$ - and 9 $\beta$ -cholest-5, 7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5h, 5i) was used as an entry to the C(9)-C(10)-syn isomers in the D<sub>3</sub> series. Although the full structural proof has not been established in this series the configurations follow by analogy with the D<sub>2</sub> series. In particular the NMR data for the dienes (5h, 5i) was consistent with data published for the D<sub>2</sub> series.<sup>34</sup>

## (2) Other Chemical Routes to Unnatural Isomers

### (a) 10 $\alpha$ Isomers

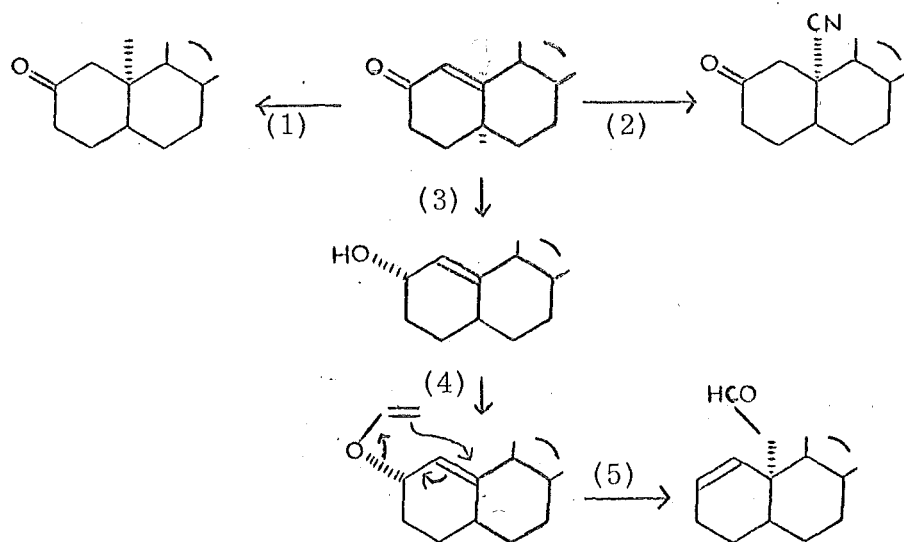
Uskokovic et al<sup>35</sup> have converted 11 $\alpha$ -methoxyprogesterone (11) into 10 $\alpha$ - and 9 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -\* pregnane derivatives by reactions involving a degradation-condensation procedure. The natural steroid (11) was degraded in two steps (6%) to des-A-pregn-9(10)-en-5, 20-dione (12a). Condensation of this dione (12a) with methyl vinyl ketone gave 5-hydroxy-5 $\alpha$ ,

---

\* retro-isomer

10 $\alpha$ -pregn-9(11)-ene-3,20-dione (13). Lithium-ammonia reduction of dione (12a) followed by in situ condensation with methyl vinyl ketone gave 5-hydroxy-5 $\alpha$ ,10 $\alpha$ -pregnane-3,17-dione (14a). Hydrogenation of dione (12a) gave mainly the 9 $\beta$ -saturated derivative and this was condensed to form the 9 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ -pregnane-derivative (14b). Cholesterol (6a) has been converted in an analogous manner<sup>36</sup>, via des-A-cholest-9(10)-en-5-one (12b) to 10 $\alpha$ -cholesterol (6b) in an overall yield of only 6.4%. Sondheimer et al<sup>37</sup> degraded testosterone (15a), in an eleven step sequence, to the des-A-ester (16) which on condensation with methyl vinyl ketone gave the esters (17a, 17b). Reduction of the ester function and dehydration of the 5 $\alpha$ -hydroxyl leads to 19-hydroxy-10 $\alpha$ -testosterone (15b). This was the first reported 10 $\alpha$ -hormone analogue, however the synthetic route was tedious, gave a low yield of product (ca 1%) and has been superseded by other methods<sup>38, 39, 49, 41</sup>.

Fishman<sup>39, 40, 42, 43</sup> prepared a variety of 10 $\alpha$ -steroids from  $\Delta^1$ -2-ketones by the general methods outlined in Fig. 6.



- (1) MeMgX; Cu salts.    (2) KCN, NH<sub>4</sub>Cl    (3) Li(Bu<sup>t</sup>O)<sub>3</sub>H  
 (4) R-O-CH=CH<sub>2</sub>    (5) decalin, 195°C.

-Fig. 6-

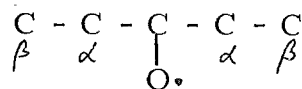
The main feature of this work was the introduction of the 10 $\alpha$ -CN and 10 $\alpha$ -(CH<sub>2</sub>CHO) functions providing a convenient route to a variety of C-19 substituted 10 $\alpha$ -steroids, e.g. 19-hydroxy-10 $\alpha$ -testosterone (15b).

Steroids having the 10 $\alpha$ -configuration have also been formed by Simmons-Smith methylation of  $\Delta^{5(10)}$ -steroids.<sup>38</sup> Methylation of androst-5(10)-ene-3 $\beta$ ,6 $\alpha$ ,17 $\beta$ -triol 3-tetrahydropyranyl ether (18) gave the 5 $\alpha$ ,10 $\alpha$ -methano derivative (19a) which on treatment with hydrochloric acid produced

19-chloro-10 $\alpha$ -androst-5-ene-3 $\beta$ , 17 $\beta$ -diol (20). The stereospecificity of the Simmons-Smith methylation with respect to allylic hydroxyl functions has been well established with studies on cyclohexen-2-ol derivatives.<sup>38A</sup> 5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -Methano-androstane-3 $\alpha$ , 17 $\beta$ -diol (19b) is converted by butoxide in refluxing dimethyl sulphoxide to 10 $\alpha$ -testosterone (15c) and the  $\Delta^5$ -isomer (21).

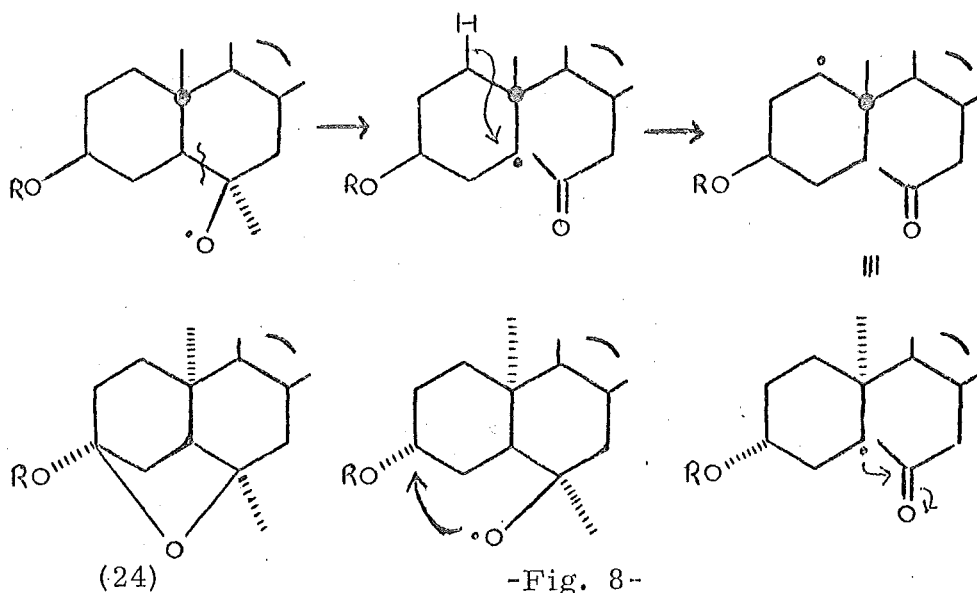
Saucy et al<sup>44</sup> have reported the microbiological hydroxylation at C(11) of 9 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -steroids. Treatment of the corresponding 11-oxo-derivatives with acid or base resulted in equilibration at C(9). In this way 10 $\alpha$ -cortisone (22a), 11-oxo-10 $\alpha$ -progesterone (22b) and 10 $\alpha$ -androst-4-en-3, 11, 17-trione (22c) were prepared.

Oxy-radicals have been found to epimerize at the  $\alpha$  and/or  $\beta$  carbon atoms<sup>45</sup> (Fig. 7) and treatment of 6 $\alpha$ -methyl-



-Fig. 7-

5 $\alpha$ -pregnane -3 $\beta$ , 6 $\beta$ , 20 $\beta$ -triol 3, 20-diacetate (23) with lead tetra-acetate in refluxing cyclohexane produced 3 $\beta$ , 6 $\beta$ -oxido-6 $\alpha$ -methyl-5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -pregnane-3 $\alpha$ , 20 $\beta$ -diol diacetate (24, 20%)<sup>46</sup>. Inversion of configuration at C(10) is proposed to occur by the following mechanism<sup>46</sup>, (Fig. 8).



Hydrolysis of the oxido-derivative (24) provides access to a variety of 6 $\alpha$ -methyl-10 $\alpha$ -pregnane derivatives;<sup>46</sup> e. g. (25).

The 10 $\alpha$ -configuration has also been produced by photolysis of ring A-enones and -dienones. Wenger *et al*<sup>47, 48</sup> converted 3-oxo-androsta-1, 4 -dien-17 $\beta$ yl acetate (26) into a variety of 17-oxygenated-10 $\alpha$ -androstane derivatives including 10 $\alpha$ -testosterone (15c). Photolysis of the dienone (26), in dioxan with light of wave length 254m $\mu$ , produces the  $\Delta^3$ -1 $\beta$ , 5 $\beta$  cyclo-derivative (27, 62%) which is readily hydrogenated to 1 $\beta$ , 5 -cyclo-2-oxo-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -androstan-17 $\beta$ -yl acetate (28a). Treatment of the latter compound (28a) with boron-trifluoride in acetic anhydride gave 5 $\xi$ , 10 $\alpha$ -androst-1-ene-2, 5, 17 $\beta$ -triol triacetate (29) . The photolysis of the dienone (26)

gives a number of isomers depending on the solvent used and the  $10\alpha$ -cyclo derivative (27) readily photolyses to some of these isomers. However a satisfactory yield is obtained under the conditions quoted above.<sup>47, 48</sup> Photolysis of cholest-4-en-3-one (4d) gave  $1\beta, 5\beta$ -cyclo- $10\alpha$ -cholestan-2-one (28b, 25%) which is converted to  $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane derivatives upon treatment with acid.<sup>49</sup>

Hydrogenolysis of estrone (30a) over ruthenium oxide at elevated temperature and pressure gave  $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -estrane- $3\beta, 17\beta$ -diol (31a; 85%)<sup>50</sup>. Torgov<sup>51a</sup> and Smith<sup>51b</sup> have reported the total synthesis of 19-Nor- $10\alpha$ -testosterone. (15d).

#### (b) $9\beta$ Steroids

The  $9\beta$ -stereochemistry can be introduced via internal rearrangements of  $9\alpha, 11\alpha$ -epoxy derivatives. Epoxidation of the readily available  $\Delta^{7, 9(11)}$  dienes (32) was reported to give the  $\Delta^7$ - $9\alpha, 11\alpha$ -epoxy-derivatives (33)<sup>52</sup> which on treatment with boron-trifluoride gave  $\Delta^{8(9)}$ -11-ketones (34)<sup>53</sup>. However a reinvestigation of these rearrangements revealed that the initial products were  $\Delta^7$ - $9\beta$ -11-ketones (35a) which isomerise to the  $\Delta^{8(9)}$ -isomers (34) upon treatment with acid or base<sup>54</sup>. Hydrogenation of the  $\Delta^7$ - $9\beta$ -11-oxo derivatives (35a) gave  $9\beta$ -11-ketones (36a)<sup>54</sup>. Base treatment of the  $9\beta$ -



11-ketones (35a, 36a) gave the more stable natural isomers (35b, 36b)<sup>54</sup>. ApSimon et al<sup>55</sup> report the boron trifluoride rearrangement of 9 $\alpha$ , 11 $\alpha$ -epoxy-androst-4-ene-3, 17-dione (37) to 9 $\beta$ -methyl-11 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-estrone (38, 14%), 11 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-9 $\beta$ -androst-4, 8(14)-diene-3, 17-dione (39, 26%) and 9 $\beta$ -androst-4-ene-3, 11, 17-trione (40, 4%).

9 $\beta$ -Estrone methyl ether (30b) has been prepared by total synthesis<sup>56, 57</sup>. Birch reduction of this ether gave 9 $\beta$ -estr-5(10)-ene-3, 17-dione (41a). Birch and Subba Rao<sup>58</sup> prepare 9 $\beta$ -testosterone (15e) via addition of a carbene to the 5(10) bond of the olefin (41a). However the carbene addition was not stereospecific and 9 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -testosterone (15f) was also isolated.

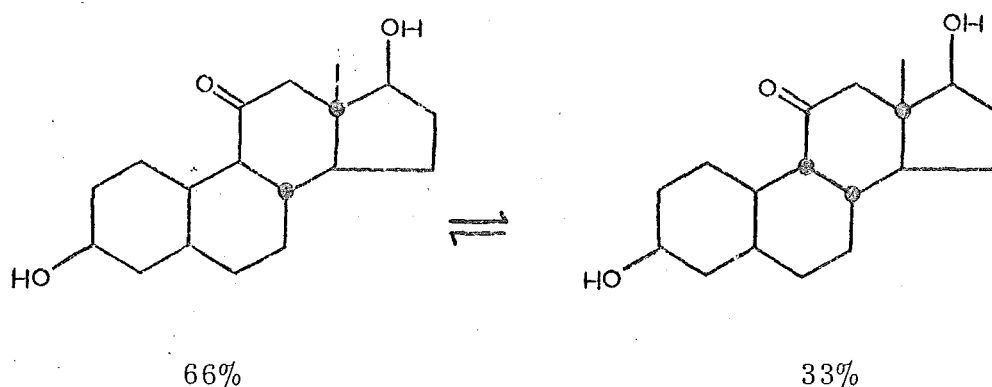
The hydrogenation of 17 $\beta$ -hydroxy-estra-4, 9(10)-dien-3-one (42) has been reported to give 19-Nor-9 $\beta$ -testosterone (15g) and 19-Nor-10 $\alpha$ -testosterone (15h)<sup>59</sup>. Vigorous acid or base treatment of the 10 $\alpha$ -isomer (15h) produces the 9 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -isomer (15i).

(c) 9 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -Steroids ("Retro-")

Crabbé et al<sup>60, 61</sup> report the preparation of 19-Nor-9 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -steroids from  $\Delta^{9(11)}$ -A-aromatic derivatives (43). Hydroboration and oxidation of the 9(11)-olefinic bond affords the 9 $\alpha$ , 11 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-derivatives which on oxidation to the

11-ketones followed by base treatment gave the  $9\beta$ -A-aromatic-11-ketones (44a). Birch reduction of the 3-methyl-ethers (44b) followed by acid treatment gave 19-Nor- $9\beta, 10\alpha$ - $\Delta^4$ -3-ketones (45). This reaction is analogous to that reported<sup>62, 63</sup> for the conversion of estrone methyl ether (30c) to 19-nor-testosterone (15j). Epimerization at C-9 of A-aromatic-11-oxo-steroids have also been reported by Bailey<sup>64</sup> and Cashi<sup>65</sup>.

Hydrogenation of 11 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-estradiol (46) over ruthenium oxide produced 5 $\alpha, 10\alpha$ -estrane-3 $\beta, 11\alpha, 17\beta$ -triol (47)<sup>66</sup>. Treatment of the 11-oxo derivative (48a) with base afforded the  $9\beta, 10\alpha$ -isomer (48b)<sup>66</sup>. (Fig. 9).



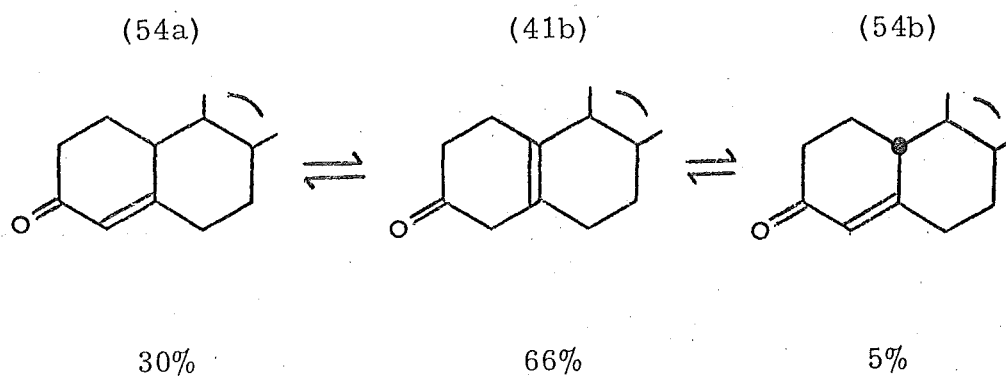
-Fig. 9-

Total syntheses have been reported for 19-nor- $9\beta, 10\alpha$ -<sup>7, 67, 68</sup> and  $9\beta, 10\alpha$ -steroids<sup>69, 70, 71</sup>.

(d) 8 $\alpha$ -Steroids

19-Nor-8 $\alpha$ -steroids have been prepared by reduction of naturally occurring compounds with an aromatic ring A and unsaturation in ring B. The readily available  $\Delta^{7,9(11)}$  diene system can be converted by epoxidation and rearrangement to a  $\Delta^{8(9)}$  structure; epimerization and reduction then give the 8 $\xi$ , 14 $\xi$  isomeric series. 8 $\alpha$ -methyl steroids can be prepared by Simmons-Smith methylation of  $\Delta^7$ -6-ols.

Hydrogenation of equilinenin (49) produces estra-5(10), 6, 8(9)-trien-3 $\beta$ , 17 $\beta$ -diol (50, 50%) and 8 $\alpha$ -estradiol (51a, 24%)<sup>12, 72, 73</sup>. The latter is also formed by hydrogenation of equilin (52)<sup>74</sup>. Hydrogenation of estra-1, 3, 5(10), 8(9), 14(15)-pentaen-17-one-3-methyl ether (53) gave 8 $\alpha$ -estrone 3-methyl ether (30d)<sup>75, 76</sup>. Birch reduction of the 3-methyl ethers of 8 $\alpha$ -estrone (30d)<sup>75, 76</sup> and 8 $\alpha$ -estradiol (51b) gave the corresponding  $\Delta^{5(10)}$ -ene-3 ketones (41b, 41c). Treatment of 8 $\alpha$ -estr-5(10)-ene-3, 17-dione (41b) with methanolic hydrochloric acid gave the following equilibrium<sup>56, 57</sup> (Fig. 10).



-Fig. 10-

The  $\Delta^4$ -3-ketones (54a, b) were converted to the A/B cis-(55a, b) and A/B trans-(55c, 55d) saturated derivatives by hydrogenation and lithium-ammonia reduction respectively<sup>75, 76</sup>. In this manner the four  $5\xi, 10\xi, 8\alpha$ -estrane skeletons can be prepared.

Djerassi et al<sup>77, 78</sup> have prepared (25S)- $5\beta, 8\xi, 14\xi$ -spirostan-11-one derivatives (56) from the readily available (25S)- $5\beta$ -spirosta-7, 9(11)-diene (57). Epoxidation of the  $\Delta^{7, 9(11)}$ -diene (57) gave the  $\Delta^7$ - $9\alpha, 11\kappa$ -epoxide (58) which rearranged with boron trifluoride to the  $\Delta^{8(9)}$ -11-

ketone\* (59a). Base treatment of the latter compound effects epimerization at C(14). The  $\Delta^8, 8(9)$ -en-11-ketones (59a, b) are reduced by hydrogenation and lithium-ammonia to the C(8), C(14)-syn-(56a, b) and anti-(56c, d) compounds respectively. 11-oxo-(25S)- $5\beta$ ,  $8\alpha$ -spirostan- $3\beta$ -ylpropionate (56a) has been converted to  $8\alpha$ -progesterone (60)<sup>13a, 13b, 79</sup> and  $8\alpha$ -testosterone (15e)<sup>14, 13a</sup> both of which exhibit physiological activity. Total syntheses of 19-Nor- $8\alpha$ ,  $10\alpha$ -testosterone (15k)<sup>67, 72</sup>,  $8\alpha$ -estrone (30e)<sup>80</sup> and  $8\alpha$ -testosterone (15f)<sup>81</sup> have been reported.

Dauben and Fullerton<sup>82</sup> have prepared the  $6\alpha$ -hydroxy- $8\alpha$ -methyl derivatives (61) in the cholestane and  $17\beta$ -oxygenated androstane series. The stereospecific introduction of the  $8\alpha$ -methyl group is achieved by Simmons-Smith methylation\*\* of the " $7$ -en- $6$ -ols"(62), followed by lithium-ammonia reduction of the resultant  $7\alpha$ ,  $8\alpha$ -methano derivatives (63).

---

\*As noted previously (P.12) in the ergostane, cholestane and androstane series the  $\Delta^7$ - $9\beta$ -ketones are intermediates in the reaction giving access to  $9\beta$ -steroids.

\*\*Ref. P.10 this thesis.

They obtained a 5% yield of the  $8\alpha$ -methyl derivative (61a) from androst-5-ene- $3\beta$ ,  $17\beta$ -diol diacetate (6c) and an 11% yield of (61b) from cholesta-5, 7-dien- $3\beta$ -yl acetate (5j).

### GENERAL

Johnson et al<sup>57</sup> have reported total syntheses of seven of the eight possible racemic forms of estrone. Westerhof et al<sup>83</sup> prepared  $9\beta$ -ergosta-5, 7, ~~22~~-trien- $3\beta$ -ol (5d) pyrolytically (Ref. Pp.2-7) and converted it to  $9\beta$ -progesterone (60b) and  $9\beta$ -testosterone (15e) using a sequence based on work in the 'natural' analogues<sup>84</sup>. They similarly prepared  $9\beta$ ,  $10\alpha$ -(retro)-<sup>9</sup> and  $8\alpha$ ,  $10\alpha$ -<sup>85</sup> derivatives in these series. These authors also report the photolysis of  $3\beta$ -hydroxy-pregna-5, 7-dien-20-one (5k) to the  $9\beta$ ,  $10\alpha$ -isomer (5l) from which biologically active 6-dehydro- $9\beta$ ,  $10\alpha$ -progesterone (64)<sup>9</sup> was prepared.

The present study has involved an investigation of the chemistry of  $10\alpha$ -steroid derivatives, directed towards the synthesis of potentially useful unnatural steroid analogues. In particular we have attempted to prepare 5-oxygenated- $10\alpha$ -steroidal compounds in order to investigate the effect of the configuration about the C(9) - C(10) bond on the course of acid catalyzed elimination reactions of 5-oxygenated steroids.

### DISCUSSION

The pyrolysis of vitamin D<sub>3</sub> (7b) gave 9 $\beta$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5i) and 10 $\alpha$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5h). The 10 $\alpha$ -isomer was used in this work and the 9 $\beta$ -isomer in a concurrent project.<sup>86</sup>

Acetylation of the 10 $\alpha$ -dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5h) gave 10 $\alpha$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (5m) which had data compatible with that reported by Windaus et al<sup>29</sup> for the acetate of their "pyro-vitamin D<sub>3</sub>". Although the structure of the dienol (5h) has not been rigorously established it follows by analogy with the D<sub>2</sub> series. The angular methyl resonances of the dienes (5h, 5m, 5i) compare well with that expected from published data in the D<sub>2</sub> series<sup>34</sup>. (Table 1).

TABLE 1  $\delta$  (ppm)

Compound	C <sup>18</sup> H <sub>3</sub>	C <sup>19</sup> H <sub>3</sub>	Refs.
10 $\alpha$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5h)	0.55	1.10	(a)
10 $\alpha$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (5m)	0.56	1.075	(a)
10 $\alpha$ -ergosta-5, 7-dien-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (5n)	0.575	1.075	(b)
9 $\beta$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5i)	0.64	1.24	(c)
9 $\beta$ -ergosta-5, 7-dien-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (5e)	0.65	1.26	(b)

(a) This thesis    (b) Ref. 34    (c) Ref. 86

Differences in chemical shift between the  $10\alpha$ -isomers (5h, 5m, 5n) are slight and can be accounted for by substituent effects. The steric relationship of the side chain to the C(13)-methyl is the same as in the natural steroid skeleton (Fig. 11).



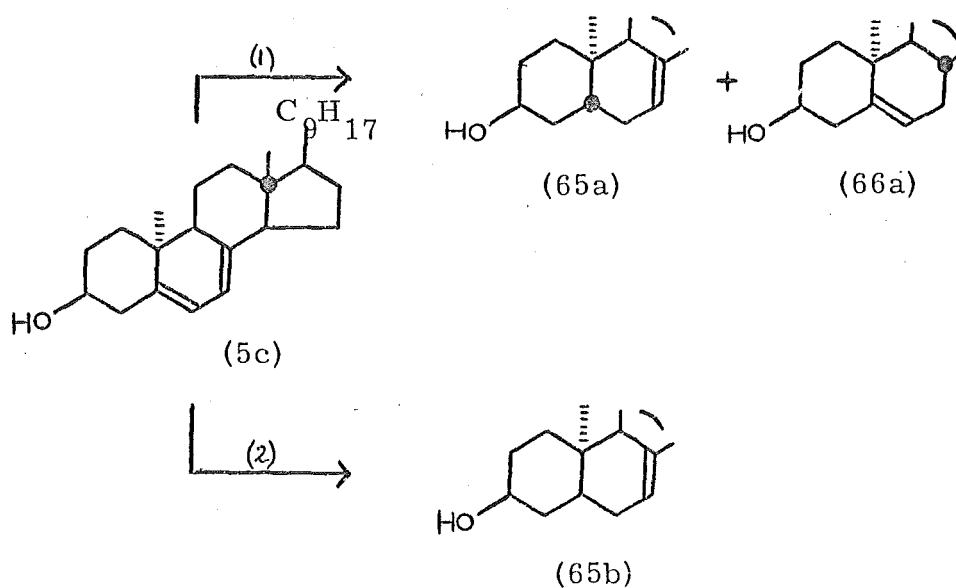
-Fig. 11-

In the natural series the  $17\beta$ - $C_8H_{17}$  group shields this methyl by 0.01 ppm relative to the  $17\beta$ - $C_9H_{17}$ <sup>87</sup>. Similarly the relative influence of these side chains on the C(10)-CH<sub>3</sub> chemical shift is expected to be small, there is no direct analogy with the natural series but the side chain and C(10)-methyl are well separated in each instance. Therefore the diene acetate (5m) is expected to exhibit methyl resonances at similar chemical shifts observed for the D<sub>2</sub>-analogue (5n). A similar argument applies to the  $9\beta$ -isomers (5i) and 5(e). There is sufficient difference between the  $9\beta$ - and  $10\alpha$ -isomers (i. e.  $\delta$  0.57, 1.057 ppm versus  $\delta$  0.65, 1.26 ppm) to make a confident structural assignment to the dienols (5h, 5i) on the basis of NMR. The influence of varying the C(3)



-substituent on the angular methyl shifts is as expected from data in the natural series. For example, in the  $9\beta$ -isomers (5i) and (5e) the difference in C(10)-methyl shift is accounted for by the variation at C(3).

Jones et al<sup>88</sup> have reported both  $\Delta^5$ - and  $\Delta^7$ -olefinic products from reductions of  $10\alpha$ -ergosta-5,7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5c), (Fig. 12). The relative amounts of the  $\Delta^7$ -(65a) and



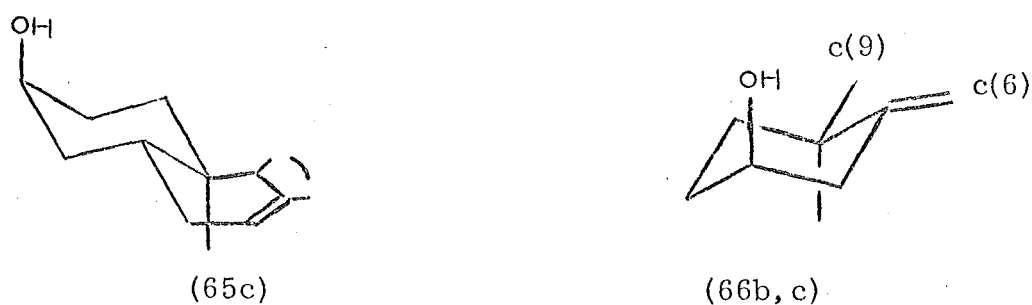
(1) Na or Li/ $\text{NH}_3$ /EtOH. (2)  $\text{H}_2$ /Ni/EtOH or Na/EtOH.

-Fig. 12-

$\Delta^5$ -(66a) olefins from the metal-ammonia reduction depended on the metal and the dryness of the reaction media. With sodium only  $\Delta^7$ -olefin (65a) was formed but with lithium both

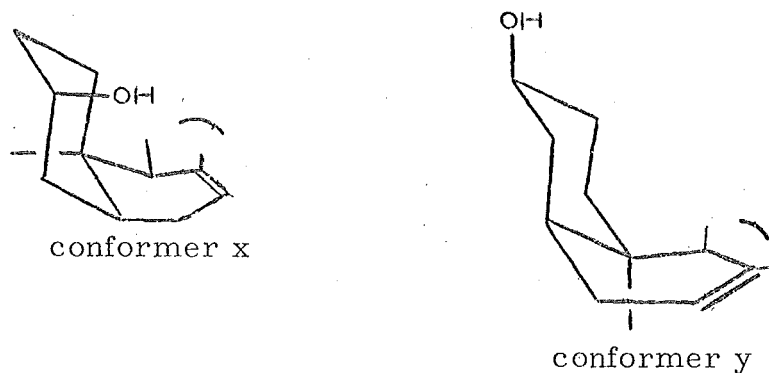
the  $\Delta^7$ -5 $\beta$ -olefin (65a, 46%) and the 8 $\beta$ - $\Delta^5$ -isomer (66a, 15%) were isolated. In a carefully dried reaction media the yield of each isomer (65a, 66a) was 35%. In the present work, however, it was found that the lithium-ammonia reduction of 10 $\alpha$ -cholesta-5,7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5h) gave 5 $\beta$ - and 5 $\alpha$ -cholesta-7-en-3 $\beta$ -ol (65c, 65d) in 63% and 15% yield respectively.

The NMR spectrum of the minor product exhibited "one proton" resonances at  $\delta$  5.15 ( $W_{h/2}$  7Hz) and  $\delta$  3.78 ( $W_{h/2}$  ca 15Hz) ppm characteristic of an isolated trisubstituted double bond and an equatorial secondary hydroxyl respectively. From Dreiding models it can be shown that the 8 $\xi$ - $\Delta^5$ -olefins (66b, c) and 5 $\beta$ - $\Delta^7$ -olefin (65c) have a rigid structure with an axial C-(3)-hydroxyl function, (Fig. 13). However the 5 $\alpha$ - $\Delta^7$ -olefin (65d) has a flexible structure<sup>88,89</sup> and could exist



-Fig. 13-

in either of the conformations shown in (Fig. 14). Conformer



-Fig. 14-

(y) has an equatorial hydroxyl function and on this basis the minor product was assigned as  $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (65d). Jones et al<sup>88</sup> observed that each of the  $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -ergosta-7, 22-dien- $3\zeta$ -ols (65b , 65e) adopts the particular conformation in which the C(3)-hydroxyl function is equatorial; i. e. in this system the hydroxyl function has a dominant role in fixing the conformation. In the corresponding  $9\beta, 10\alpha$ -derivatives (67a, 67b) a common conformation is adopted such that the hydroxyl is axial in the  $3\alpha$ -isomer (67a) and equatorial in the  $3\beta$ -isomer (67b)<sup>90</sup>.

The major product exhibits NMR data characteristic of a trisubstituted double bond ( $\delta$  5.18 ppm) and an axial hydroxyl function ( $\delta$  4.05 ppm,  $W_{h/2}$  8Hz). The acetate (65f)

derived from this dienol (65c) exhibits a multiple acetate band<sup>91</sup> in the infrared spectrum confirming the axial nature of the C(3) substituent. From the foregoing discussion this data is consistent with either the  $8\varepsilon$ - $\Delta^5$ -olefin (66b, c) or  $5\beta$ - $\Delta^7$ -olefin (65c) structures, (Fig. 13). The  $8\beta$ - $\Delta^5$ -structure (66c) can be ruled out on the basis of angular methyl signals; in the dienol (65c) these occur at  $\delta$  0.55 and 0.83 ppm whereas  $10\alpha$ -cholesterol (66c) exhibits these signals at  $\delta$  0.69 and 0.82 ppm<sup>36</sup>. Oxidation of the hydroxy-olefin (65c) with Jones reagent gave  $10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3-one (68). Ultraviolet and infrared spectral data indicated the presence of isolated carbonyl and olefinic functions. Adsorption on active alumina and treatment with methanolic hydroxide failed to effect conjugation of this ketone. This suggests the olefinic bond to be  $\Delta^7$ - rather than  $\Delta^5$ - and the hydroxy-olefin (65c) is thus assigned as  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (65c).

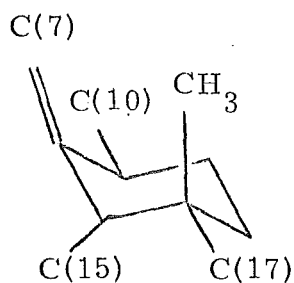
Both  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (65c) and the acetate (65f) exhibit the  $C^{18}H_3$  signal at approximately the same chemical shift as that in the natural analogues (69a, 69b). (Table 2). In each of these compounds the

TABLE 2

	$\delta(\text{C}^{18}\text{H}_3)\text{ppm}$
$5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (65c)	0.52 <sup>a</sup>
$5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -yl acetate (65f)	0.53 <sup>a</sup>
$5\alpha, 10\beta$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (69a)	0.52 <sup>b</sup>
$5\alpha, 10\beta$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -yl acetate (69b)	0.53 <sup>c</sup>
$5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (65d)	0.55 <sup>a</sup>

(a) This thesis. (b) Calculated value<sup>88</sup>. (c) Observed value<sup>88</sup>.

immediate chemical environment of this methyl, particularly with respect to the shielding influence of the  $\Delta^7$ -bond, is the same (Fig. 15). Indeed the difference between the

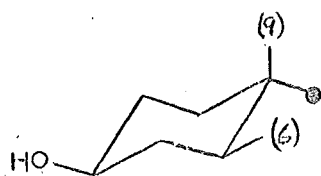


-Fig. 15-

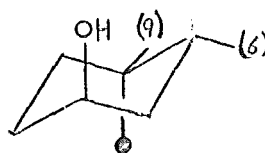
$5\beta, 10\alpha$ - and  $5\alpha, 10\beta$ - isomers lies in the relationship of ring A (including  $\text{C}^{19}\text{H}_3$ ) to this methyl. However the distance of this stereochemical variation from the C(13)-methyl is sufficient to make its influence on this methyl shift negligible. The

situation is similar to the natural steroid series where inversion at C(5) has no influence on the  $C^{18}H_3$  chemical shift<sup>92</sup>. In the  $10\alpha$ -series inversion at C-5 from  $\beta$ - to  $\alpha$ - causes a 0.03 ppm downfield shift, (cf data for (65c) and (65d)). The  $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -isomer (65d) has ring A perpendicular to and above ring B and thus much closer to the  $C^{18}H_3$  group than in the  $5\beta, 10\alpha$  (65c) and  $5\alpha, 10\beta$  (69a) isomers. In particular this methyl is now nearer the C(3)-hydroxyl and is also in the deshielding zone of the C(1)-C(2) bond.

Comparison with natural analogues is not possible for the  $C^{19}H_3$  resonance since the local chemical environment of this methyl differs markedly between the  $10\beta$  and  $10\alpha$  isomers. However the difference in the shift of this methyl in the cis- and trans-A/B isomers (65d, 65c) can be compared with this difference in the natural series. Inspection of Dreiding models shows that the difference in chemical environment between the A/B-cis- $10\alpha$ - and A/B-trans- $10\alpha$ - isomers (65d, 65c) lies in the relationship of this methyl to ring A. (Fig. 16). In the  $5\alpha$ -



$5\alpha, 10\alpha$ - (65d)

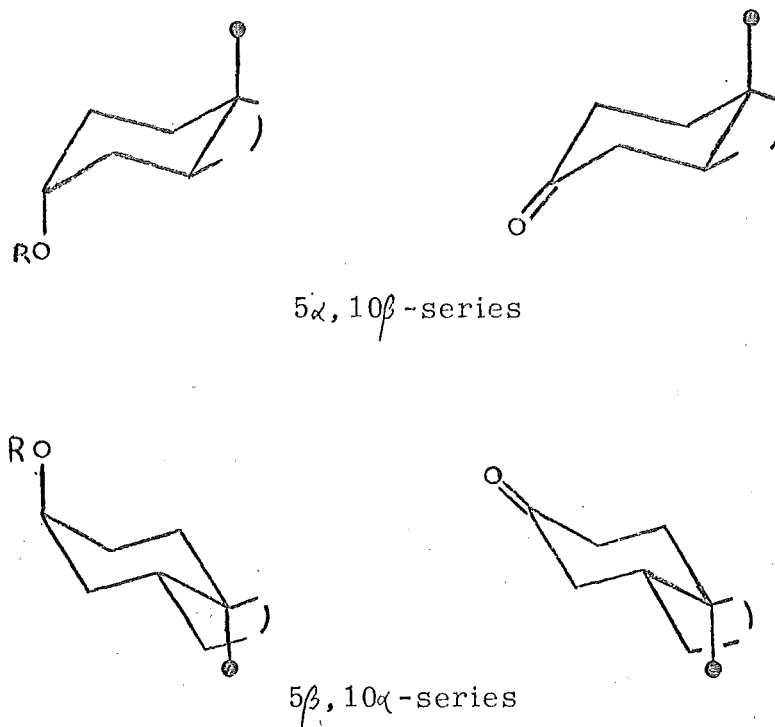


$5\beta, 10\alpha$ -(65c)

-Fig. 16-

isomer (65d) the methyl is equatorial to ring A and appears 0.1 ppm downfield of that in the  $5\beta$ -isomer (65c) where it is axial. In the natural steroids the  $C^{19}H_3$  group is equatorial to A in the A/B-cis isomers and appears ca 0.13 ppm downfield of the C(10)-methyl in the A/B-trans isomers where it is axial to ring A.<sup>87, 92</sup>

Although the absolute value of the  $C^{19}H_3$  chemical shift in the  $10\alpha$ -isomers (65c, d) cannot be compared to that in a natural analogue it was possible to correlate substituent effects between the two series. (Fig. 17). The steric



-Fig 17-

relationship between the angular methyl and the C(3) substituent is the same in each series and the table shows a correlation between "additive shift values" derived in the natural series<sup>87</sup> and the variation in the 10 $\alpha$ -methyl shift as the C(3)-substituent alters; (Table 3). This illustrates the general applicability of substituent effects derived in

TABLE 3

Compound	(a)	(b)
5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3 $\beta$ -ol (65c)	0.83	0.00
5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3 $\beta$ yl acetate (65f)	0.84	0.02
5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3-one (68)	1.07	0.24

(a)  $\delta(\text{C}^{19}\text{H}_3)\text{ppm}$  (b) additive shift value of substituent in natural analogue.<sup>87</sup>

the natural series<sup>87</sup> to analogous situations in unnatural isomers. Such correlations proved useful in structural assignments, especially for the saturated 5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ - and 5 $\alpha$ , 8 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ - compounds later in this thesis (Pp.56-76).

The failure to produce the  $\Delta^5$ -olefins (66b, 66c) by direct reduction of the  $\Delta^{5,7}$ -dienol (5h) and a concurrent interest in the department in epoxy-olefins<sup>93</sup> led to attempts at epoxidation of the  $\Delta^{5,7}$ -diene moiety. It was hoped that



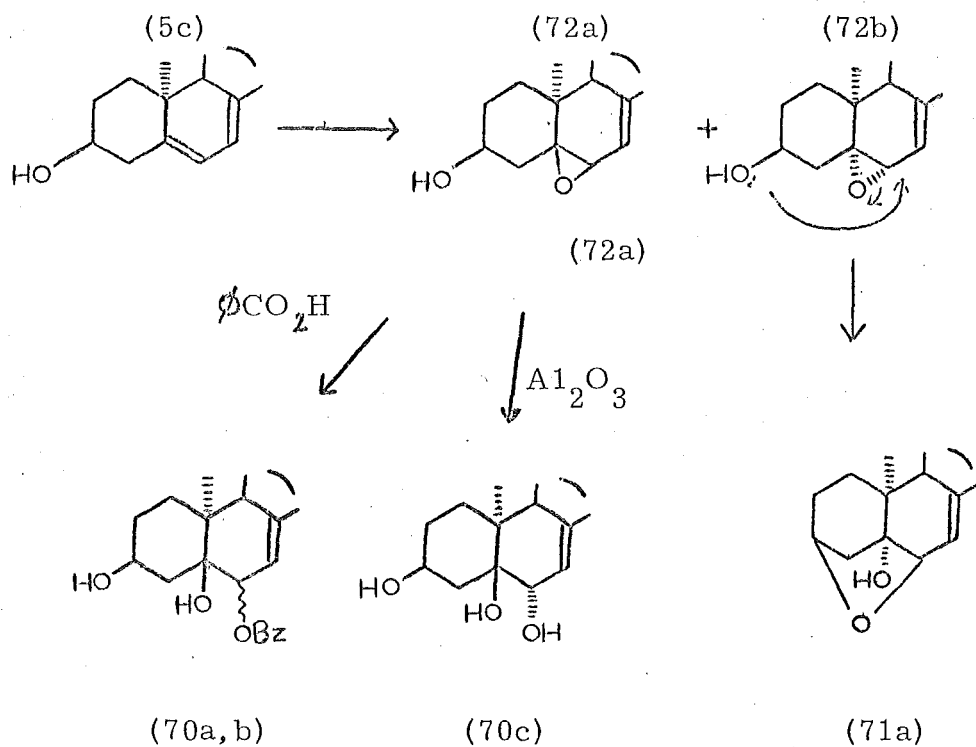
via the resultant epoxy-olefins it might be possible to synthesise saturated 5-oxygenated-10 $\alpha$ -derivatives. The reaction of 10 $\alpha$ -cholesta-5,7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5h) with monoperoxyphthalic acid took approximately two hours and produced a largely intractable product mixture which exhibited no spectral evidence for the presence of  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated epoxides.

Cragg and Meakins<sup>94</sup> have oxidized 10 $\alpha$ -ergosta-5,7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5c) with perbenzoic acid in both long and short term reactions, (Table 4). The formation of the products was

TABLE 4

Peroxidation products from (5c)	(a)	(b)
5 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ -ergosta-7,22-diene-3 $\beta$ -5,6 $\beta$ -triol 6-benzoate (70a)	66%	19%
5 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ -ergosta-7,22-diene-3 $\beta$ ,5,6 $\alpha$ -triol 6-benzoate (70b)	14%	9%
5 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ -ergosta-7,22-diene-3 $\beta$ ,5,6 $\alpha$ -triol (70c)	-	36%
3 $\beta$ ,6 $\beta$ -oxido-5 $\alpha$ ,10 $\beta$ -ergosta-7,22-dien-5-ol (71a)	13%	12%

(a) yield after reaction time of 22hrs. (b) yield after 10min. reaction.



-Fig. 18-

postulated to occur as in Fig. 18. Neither of the proposed intermediates (72a, 72b) were isolated.

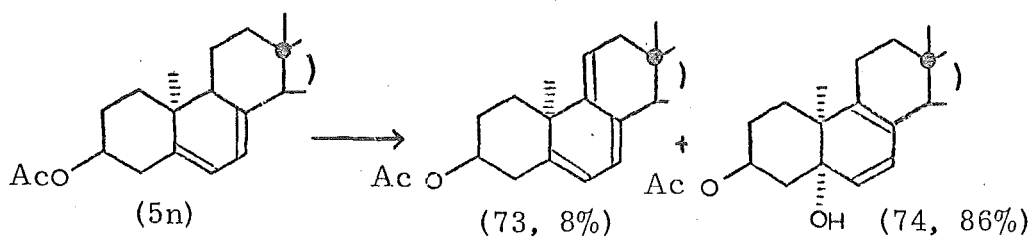
Oxidation of 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-5,7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5h) with m-chloroperbenzoic acid in ether was complete in five minutes. Chromatography of the crude product gave two epoxides (A and B)\*, an ether\*, and polar mixtures. Epoxide (A) was obtained only in admixture with epoxide (B) and further attempts at chromatography gave diminishing amounts of epoxide and increasing amounts of polar mixtures. The other

---

\* spectral evidence

epoxide was also initially isolated in admixture with an ether; rechromatography of this gave three compounds which were later fully characterized as (72c), (71b) and (70d) respectively; (Pp.32-6).

Cragg and Meakins<sup>94</sup> found that acetylation of the 3 $\beta$ -hydroxyl profoundly affected the course of this oxidation (Fig. 19). Treatment of 10 $\alpha$ -ergosta-5, 7, 22-trien-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (5n) with perbenzoic acid gave 10 $\alpha$ -ergosta-5, 7, 9(11), 22-tetraen-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (73) and 5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -ergosta-6, 8(9)<sup>22</sup>-triene-3 $\beta$ , 5-diol diacetate (74). However in the present work on



D<sub>3</sub>-series it was found that the reaction produced approximately 24% of epoxide products\*. These were obtained only in admixture and resisted attempts at separation by fractional recrystallization or chromatography.

The reaction of 10 $\alpha$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5h) with perbenzoic acid in ether at 15°C for five minutes gave

---

\* NMR data on chromatography column fractions.

5, 6 $\beta$ -epoxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3 $\beta$ -ol (72c; 60%); 3 $\beta$ , 6 $\beta$ -oxido-5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-5-ol (71b; 12%) and 5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3 $\beta$ , 5, 6 $\alpha$ -triol (70d; 25%) after chromatography on 5% deactivated alumina. In several runs of this reaction there was evidence (NMR) of small amounts of benzoates in the product mixture. However it was found that in general the epoxide not only survived the reaction conditions\* but was relatively stable to chromatography. Adsorption of the crude product on active alumina for four days gave the 3 $\beta$ , 6 $\beta$ -ether (71b; 12%) and the 3 $\beta$ , 5 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -triol (70d; 76%). A quantitative yield of the triol (70d) was obtained by adsorption of the epoxide (72c) on active alumina.

Elemental analysis of the ether (71b) is consistent with the molecular formula  $C_{27}H_{44}O_2$ . The NMR spectrum exhibits single proton resonances at  $\delta$  4.23 ( $W_{H/2}$ , 7Hz),  $\delta$  3.74 ( $J = 5c/s$ ) and  $\delta$  5.26 ( $J = 5c/s$ ); double irradiation shows the latter two protons are coupled. This data indicates the presence of the CH-O- and C=CH-CH-O moieties; neither of

---

\* 19 m. moles each of steroid and peracid in 300ml ether; 15°C, 5 min; cf. Cragg and Meakins - 3 m. mole of steroid and peracid in 30ml ether; 0°C; 10 min.

the oxy-functions is a secondary hydroxyl since the compound fails to acetylate even under forcing conditions. The infrared spectrum shows the presence of a hydroxyl, which must therefore be tertiary. Since the elemental analysis indicates the presence of only two oxygen atoms the structure must contain the -CH-O-CH-CH=C- moiety. A strong infrared absorption at  $975\text{cm}^{-1}$  is consistent with the presence of an ether linkage<sup>94, 95</sup>. The compound is stable on active alumina and could not be reduced with lithium aluminium hydride. Its structure was assigned as  $3\beta, 6\beta$ -oxido- $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-5-ol (71b). This ether is thought to be formed as shown in Fig. 18 (P. 30).

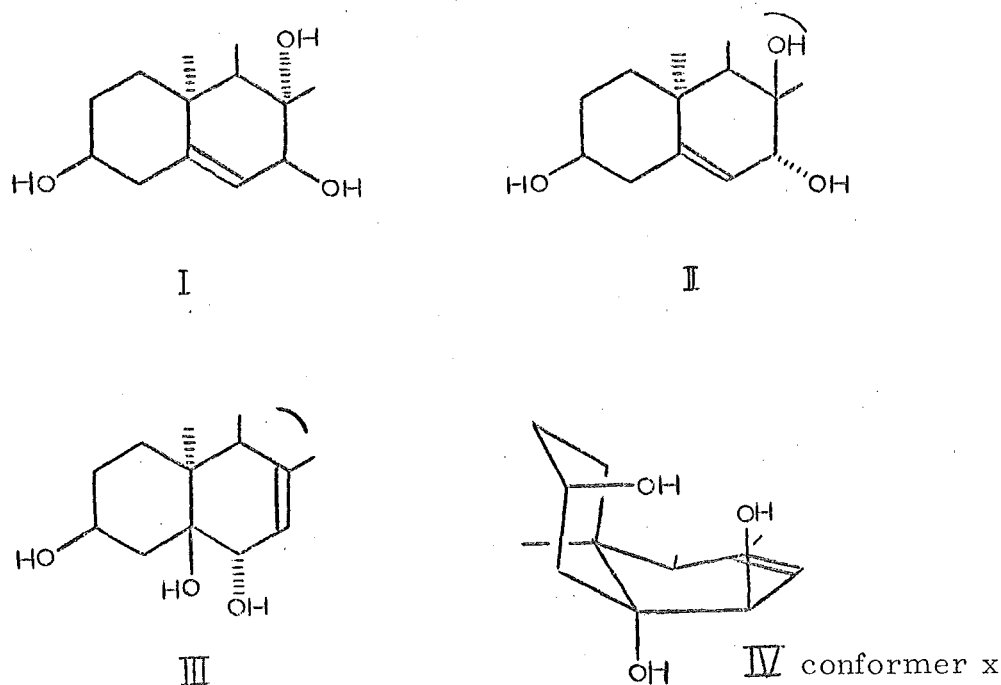
The major product (72c) has the same molecular formula as the 3,6-ether (71b). A one proton signal at  $\delta 4.0$  ( $W_{h/2} = 9\text{Hz}$ ) ppm and acetylation under mild conditions indicates the presence of an axial secondary hydroxyl function. The NMR spectrum also shows two coupled doublets at  $\delta 2.31$  ppm and  $\delta 5.42$  ppm ( $J=4\text{Hz}$ ) indicating the presence of a  $-\text{C}=\text{CH}-\text{CH}-\overset{\text{O}}{\text{C}}-$  moiety.<sup>96</sup> The assignment of this compound as an epoxide was confirmed by its reactivity towards, and the products from, reaction on active alumina and lithium aluminium hydride reduction. The infrared spectrum exhibits peaks at 1275, 875, 860, 845,  $822\text{ cm}^{-1}$  characteristic of a highly substituted epoxide<sup>97</sup>.

This product was assigned as 5,6 $\beta$ -epoxy-5 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3 $\beta$ -ol (72c); i. e. the D<sub>3</sub> analogue of one of the proposed intermediates<sup>(72a)</sup> in the oxidation of 10 $\alpha$ -ergosta-5,7,22-trien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5c)<sup>94</sup>.

The structure of the triol (70d) was assigned on the basis of the following data. Elemental analysis indicates a molecular formula of C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>46</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. The NMR exhibits one proton<sup>1</sup> resonances at  $\delta$  4.23 ( $W_{h/2}$  10Hz),  $\delta$  3.74 ( $J = 5c/s$ ) and  $\delta$  5.34 ( $J = 5c/s$ ; mild acetylation produces a diacetate (70e). This indicates the presence of an axial secondary hydroxyl and a C=CH-CH-OH moiety. The elemental analysis requires the presence of a tertiary hydroxyl. The presence of the allylic secondary hydroxyl is supported by the oxidation of triol (70e) to a dihydroxy-enone (70f)<sup>\*</sup> with DDQ<sup>98</sup>. There are four possible structures which fit the above data; (Fig. 20). Each has an axial C(3)-hydroxyl and each has a dihedral angle of ca. 30° between the allylic and olefinic protons. However isomer

---

<sup>\*</sup> Ref P. 40.



-Fig. 20-

IV is unlikely to adopt conformation x; earlier it was noted that  $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (65d) existed in conformation y (Ref. P. 23 ). The presence of a  $5\alpha$ -hydroxyl should have little influence on this conformational preference - in either conformer it is axial to one ring and equatorial to the other. However the  $6\alpha$ -hydroxyl should make conformation x even less stable due to a 1,3-diaxial clash of this hydroxyl with the C(9)-C(11) bond. Formation of isomer-II requires the initial epoxidation to occur on the  $\beta$ -face of the  $\Delta^7$ -olefinic bond of the diene (5h); this position is severely hindered by the  $C^{18}H_3$  group. The appearance of the  $C^{18}H_3$  resonance

at  $\delta$ 0.52ppm indicates the presence of a  $\Delta^7$ -olefinic bond\* and is clearly incompatible with structure-II where the  $8\beta$ -hydroxyl should markedly deshield this methyl. The triol (70d) is therefore assigned as  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta, 5, 6\alpha$ -triol (70d). Its mode of formation is indicated in Fig. 18, P. 30.

Reaction of  $5, 6\beta$ -epoxy- $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (72c) with lithium aluminium hydride gave  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta, 5$ -diol (76a). The NMR spectrum exhibits a methine ( $\delta$ 4.05) and an olefinic ( $\delta$ 5.05) signal; a 'two proton' signal at  $\delta$ 3.22 ppm was removed by shaking a sample with  $D_2O$ . The infrared spectrum was obtained for a dilute solution in carbon tetrachloride. It exhibited hydroxyl bands assigned as follows -  $3561\text{cm}^{-1}$  (C(3)-OH 'bound' to C(5)-OH);  $3621\text{cm}^{-1}$  (C(5)OH 'bound' to C(3)OH and the olefinic bond),  $3641\text{cm}^{-1}$  (free hydroxyls)<sup>99</sup>. Oxidation of this diol (76a) with chromium trioxide-pyridine gave 5-hydroxy- $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3-one (76b). Spectral and analytical data is in accord with this formulation. The  $C^{19}H_3$  signal is 0.23ppm downfield of that in the  $3\beta, 5\beta$ -diol (76a) in the natural series oxidation of a  $3\alpha$ -hydroxyl function shifts the  $C^{19}H_3$  signal downfield by ca 0.24ppm<sup>87</sup>. The position

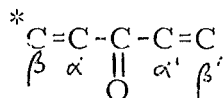
---

\*Ref. Table 2. P. 25.



of the olefinic bond at C(7)-C(8) rather than C(5)-C(6) was confirmed by the stability of this compound to attempted base catalyzed isomerization. This provides additional confirmation of the structures assigned to the epoxide (72c) and the triol (70d).

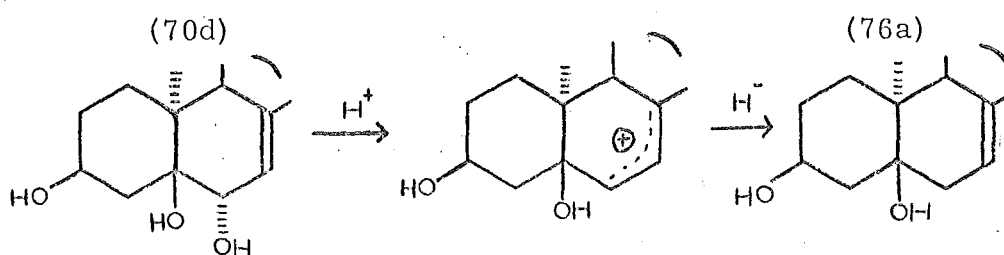
The diol (76a) was also oxidized with Jones reagent to give the hydroxy-ketone (76b, 37%) and 5-hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3, 6-dione (77; 30%). Spectral data for the dione indicated an isolated ketone function (1715cm<sup>-1</sup>), a tertiary hydroxyl (3450cm<sup>-1</sup>; no CHOH signal in NMR) and an enone moiety ( $\delta$ 5.73 ppm;  $\lambda_m$  1675cm<sup>-1</sup>). The assigned structure was confirmed by oxidation of 5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3 $\beta$ , 5, 6 $\alpha$ -triol (70d) to the same dione (77). Treatment of the diol (76a) with Jones reagent for a longer reaction time gave the hydroxy-dione (77, 30%) and 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-4, 7-diene-3, 6-dione (78, 26%). Mass spectral and infrared data showed the absence of the C(5)-hydroxyl in the latter product, and the NMR spectrum exhibited two sharp signals in the enone region. The infrared spectrum showed absorptions at 1690 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 1650 cm<sup>-1</sup> consistent with the presence of the  $\alpha, \beta$ -unsaturated and  $\alpha, \beta$ - $\alpha'\beta'$  unsaturated carbonyl functions.<sup>100, \*</sup> An ultraviolet



maxima at 306 nm was also in accord with the assigned structure.<sup>101</sup>

Hydrogenation of  $\Delta^7$ -natural steroids is difficult and is often complicated by isomerization to the even less reactive  $\Delta^{8(14)}$ -isomers<sup>102</sup>. However such olefins have been hydrogenated via prior isomerization to the reactive  $\Delta^{14}$ -isomers<sup>102,103</sup>.  $9\beta$ - $\Delta^7$ -olefins<sup>104-7</sup> do not isomerize under hydrogenation conditions and they hydrogenate more readily than their natural analogues giving  $8\beta$ -products<sup>54,86,104,105,106</sup>.  $5\beta,9\beta$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta,5,6\beta$ -triol(79) was hydrogenated in a week at normal temperature and pressure in ethanol using Adams catalyst<sup>86</sup>. Inspection of Dreiding models shows that the  $C^{18}H_3$  group severely hinders the  $\beta$ -face of  $\Delta^7$ -olefins in the natural series; inversion of the configuration at C(9) reduces this hindrance and hydrogenation of  $9\beta$ - $\Delta^7$ -olefins occurs from the  $\beta$ -face. In their study of the reduction products of  $10\alpha$ -ergosta-5,7,22-trien- $3\beta$ -ol (5c) Jones et al found the  $\Delta^7$ -olefins were resistant to hydrogenation under forcing conditions in neutral media<sup>88</sup>. Attempted hydrogenation of  $5\alpha,10\alpha$ -ergosta-7,22-dien- $3\beta$ -ol (65b) in acetic acid produced  $5\alpha,10\alpha$ -ergost-8(14)-en- $3\beta$ -yl acetate (80a) which was readily reduced in an acetic acid-hydrochloric acid media to  $5\alpha,10\alpha$ -ergostan- $3\beta$ -yl acetate (81a); in acetic acid-perchloric acid the product was  $5\alpha,10\alpha$ -ergostane (81b)<sup>88</sup>.

Attempted hydrogenation of  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta$ ,  $5, 6\alpha$ -triol (70d) in ethanol was not successful. In acetic acid the major product was  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta$ ,  $5$ -diol (76a; 35%), identical to a sample prepared from lithium aluminium hydride reduction of  $5, 6\beta$ -epoxy- $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (72c). Under the acidic conditions, cleavage of the



-Fig. 21-

C(6)-O bond gives an allylic carbonium ion which is then reduced to the diol (76a) (Fig. 21). During one attempt at this hydrogenation a product assigned as  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta$ ,  $5, 6\alpha$ -triol 6-acetate (70g) was obtained in ca 25% yield; however this product was only observed once and obtained only in admixture with other compounds. The assignment of the structure was based on NMR spectral data. The acetate function (characterized by a methyl signal at  $\delta$  2.02 ppm) was identified as being allylic by the appearance of one proton doublets at  $\delta$  5.02 ppm and  $\delta$  5.26 ppm. ( $J_{obs} = 5\text{c/s}$ ). The  $3\beta$ -hydroxyl function was characterized by a methine resonance

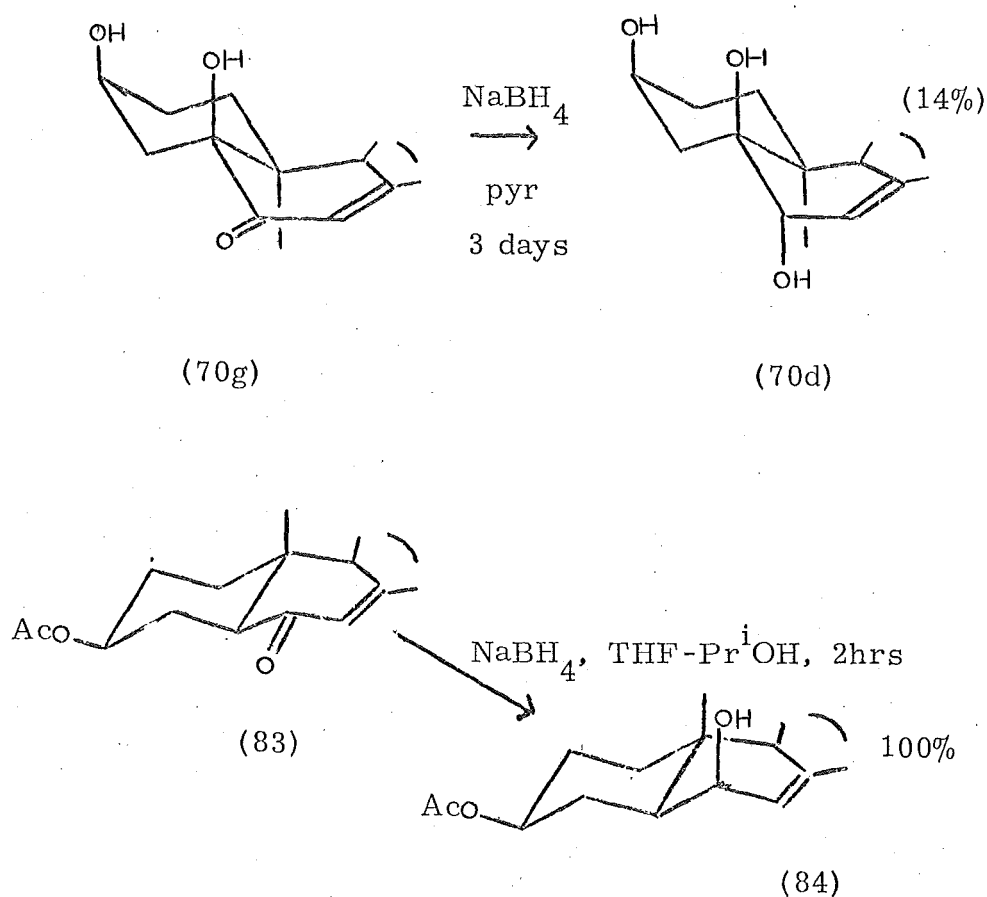
at  $\delta$  4.23 ppm ( $W_{h/2}$  8Hz). Another product (ca 15-25%), also obtained in admixture, was not fully characterized or identified. NMR data of chromatography column fractions indicated this compound to have methyl signals at  $\delta$  0.7 and 1.0 ppm, and a methine signal at  $\delta$  3.58 ppm. The purer fractions were combined and recrystallized but both the melting point and elemental analysis indicated the sample to be impure. These fractions were treated with ozone followed by zinc in acetic acid; the crude product showed an infrared absorption at  $1715\text{ cm}^{-1}$ . The remaining products of hydrogenation were obtained as intractable and unidentified mixtures which were not preserved with. It was decided not to attempt hydrogenation under the strongly acid conditions used by Jones *et al*<sup>88</sup> for reduction of the  $10\alpha$ -ergost-7-enes; the presence of tertiary and allylic hydroxyl functions would give too many competing reactions under these conditions. Attempts at hydroboration of  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta, 5, 6\alpha$ -triol (70d) were not successful.

In view of these difficulties in hydrogenating the triol (70d) it was decided to look at reductions of the related enone (70f). Oxidation of  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta, 5, 6\alpha$ -triol (70d) with 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-benzoquinone gave  $3\beta, 5$ -dihydroxy- $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-6-one (70f). Identification

of this product followed from the known selectivity of the oxidant<sup>98</sup> and was confirmed from spectral data. The enone moiety was characterized by ultraviolet ( $\lambda_m$  240nm) and infrared ( $\nu_m$  1680, 1630  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ) spectra; the presence of the  $3\beta$ -hydroxyl was indicated by the CHOH signal at  $\delta$ 4.27 ppm in the NMR spectrum; and the presence of the tertiary hydroxyl follows from elemental analysis.

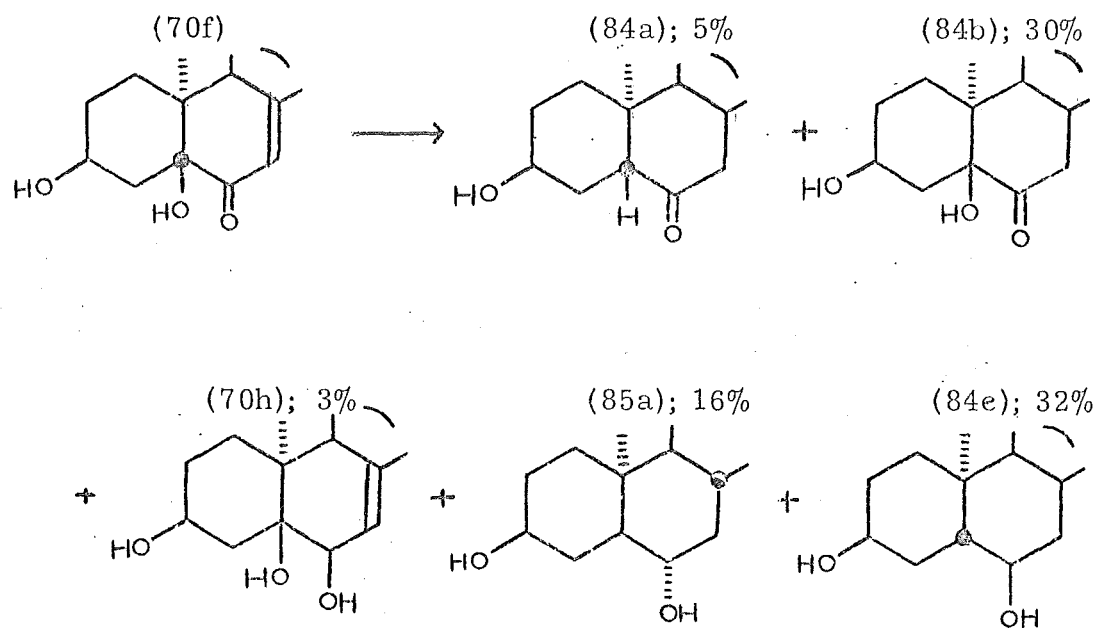
Enones have been observed to be more amenable to hydrogenation than isolated double bonds;<sup>108</sup> for example the normally resistant  $\Delta^{8(9)}$  and  $\Delta^{8(14)}$ -olefins in the natural series are readily hydrogenated when in conjugation with a ketone function<sup>108</sup>. Hydrogenation of  $\Delta^7$ -6-ketones in the natural series results in the formation of  $8\beta$ -6-ketones<sup>109</sup>. Hydrogenation of  $3\beta, 5$ -dihydroxy- $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-6-one (70f) under mild conditions, however, gave no reaction. It has also been found that in complex metal hydride reductions of enones both the olefinic bond and the carbonyl function may be reduced<sup>110</sup>. In particular the use of sodium borohydride in pyridine can give high, even quantitative, yields of such products<sup>111-113</sup>. Treatment of progesterone (4b) with this reagent at room temperature for four and a half hours gave  $5\alpha$ -pregnane- $3\beta, 20\beta$ -diol (82) in quantitative yield<sup>111</sup>. However the reaction of  $3\beta, 5$ -dihydroxy- $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-6-one (70f)

with sodium borohydride-pyridine for three days gave mainly unreacted enone (66%) and  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta, 5, 6\alpha$ -triol (70d; 14%). The C(6) hydroxyl function produced in this reaction is pseudo-axial. This stereochemistry is also observed in the borohydride reduction of the natural analogue, 6-oxo- $5\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta, 5$ -diol, 3-acetate (83)<sup>114</sup>; Fig. 22.



-Fig. 22-

At this stage it was decided to investigate dissolving metal reductions of the enone (70f). A preliminary investigation of the reduction with sodium-amyl alcohol led to an intractable mixture of an indeterminate number of products. The reduction of 3 $\beta$ ,5-dihydroxy-5 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-6-one (70f) with lithium-ammonia using methanol to quench the reaction gave the products shown in Fig. 23. Also recovered was an unidentified non-polar mixture in approximately 4% yield. This reduction leads to the creation of up to three new asymmetric

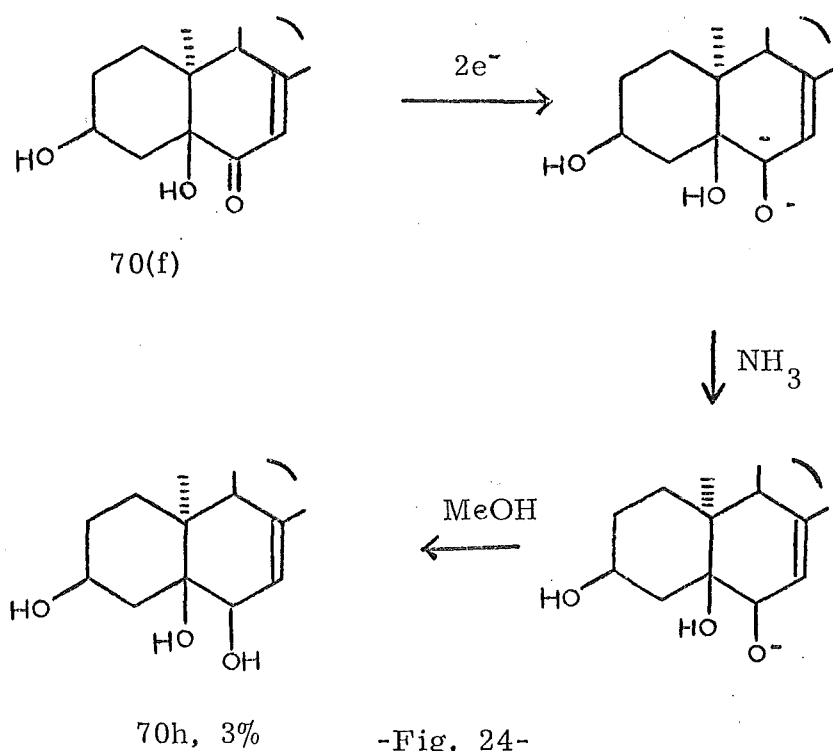


-Fig. 23-

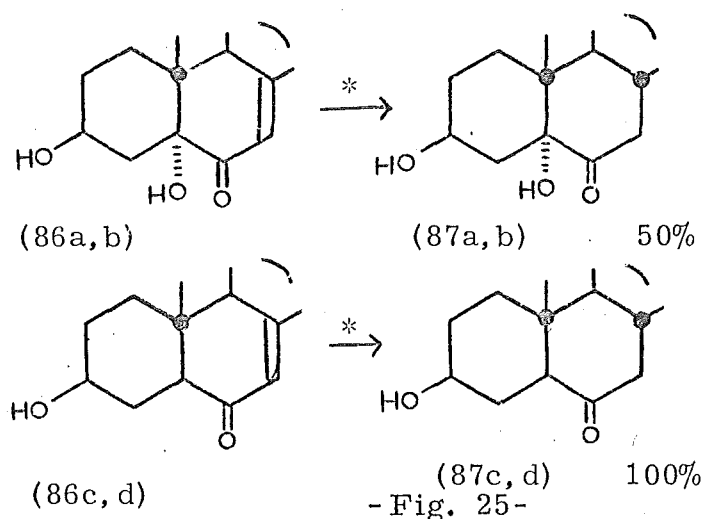
centres and configurational assignments were made on the basis of NMR data of the products and their derivatives. Of particular importance was the variation of the  $C^{19}H_3$  chemical shift as the substituents at C(3) and C(6) were altered. The magnitude of incremental shifts expected in different possible skeletal structures were assessed by drawing analogies with the natural series where "substituent effects" are well documented.<sup>87, 115</sup> A full discussion of the determination of the structures of these products is given on Pp. 56-76.

10 $\alpha$ -Cholest-7-en-3 $\beta$ , 5 $\beta$ , 6 $\beta$ -triol (70h) arises from a 1,2-addition to the 6-keto function (Fig. 24)<sup>116</sup> and is protected from further reduction since it exists as an oxanion until the reaction is quenched. This triol (70h) survives the quenching procedure since destruction of excess reductant occurs before significant reduction of the allylic C(6)-hydroxyl can occur. It may be, of course, that some of the non-polar compounds (ca 4%) arise from this triol. Unlike the borohydride reduction this reaction produces the thermodynamically more stable equatorial C(6)-hydroxyl.

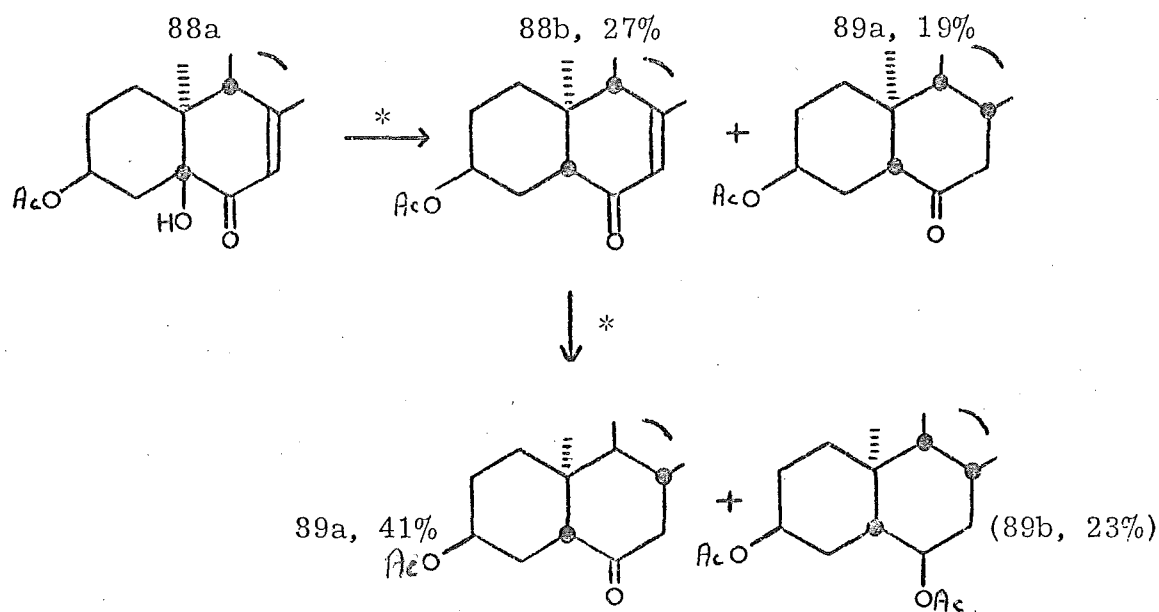




The major reaction paths involve "1,4 reduction"<sup>117</sup> of the enone function with or without concomitant loss of the tertiary hydroxyl function. In the natural series the lithium-ammonia reduction of 5 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-7-en-6-one moiety was found to give the corresponding 5 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-6-one with the newly created asymmetric centre at C(8) having the thermodynamically more stable 8 $\beta$ -configuration<sup>118</sup>. (Fig. 25).



Similarly the reduction of the 5-deoxy-enones (86c, 86d) gave quantitative yields of the 5 $\alpha$ ,8 $\beta$ -6-ketones (87c, 87d)<sup>118</sup>. In the 9 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ - series the reduction of 6-oxo-9 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ -ergosta-7,22-diene-3 $\beta$ ,5 $\beta$ -diol, 3-acetate (88a) has been reported to give 5-deoxy-products<sup>119</sup>; (Fig. 26).

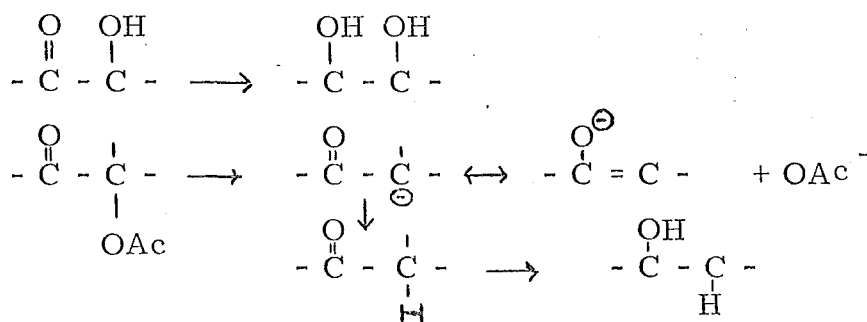


-Fig. 26-

\* Reagents 1. Li-NH<sub>3</sub> 2. NH<sub>4</sub>Cl 3. Ac<sub>2</sub>O-pyridine

Unlike the result obtained in the present study (Fig. 23) no A/B-cis-5-deoxy products were reported, but only 46% of the starting material (88a) was accounted for. The stability of the ketones (88b, 88a) to base conditions was evidence for the  $5\beta$ -configuration and the C(8) configuration in (89a, 89b) was assumed to be the more stable  $8\beta$ -configuration.<sup>118, 119</sup> There was no independent confirmation of the structures assigned. Zurcher has reported the lithium-ammonia reduction of  $3\beta, 5$ -dihydroxy- $5\alpha$ -ergosta-7, 9(11)-dien-6-one (90) to  $5\beta$ -ergostane- $3\beta, 6\alpha$ -diol (89c)<sup>120</sup>.

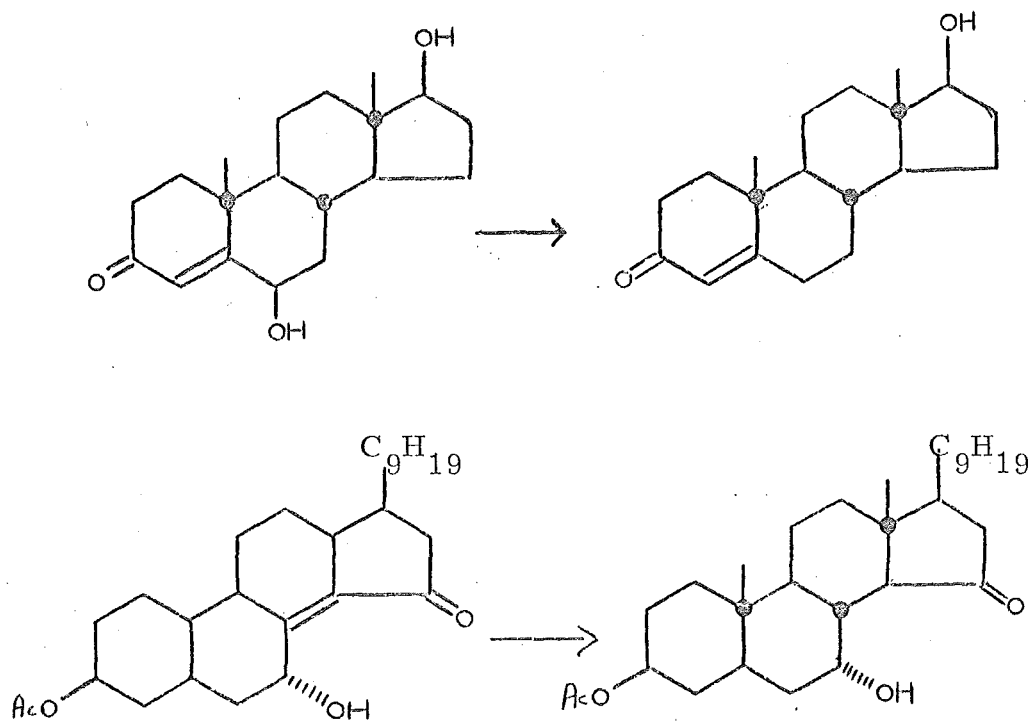
It has been found that dissolving metal reductions of ketols produce diols whereas ketol acetates give ketones or alcohols<sup>121</sup>. The ketol acetate reduction is regarded as proceeding by a reductive cleavage followed by proton addition to the resultant enolate anion<sup>122</sup> and possibly further reduction of the ketone function (Fig. 27).



-Fig. 27-

However it appears that conjugation of the  $\alpha$ -ketol function with a double bond makes loss of the  $\alpha$ -hydroxyl more likely.

A related reaction is the reduction of vinylogs of  $\alpha$ -ketols (Fig. 28)<sup>123, 124</sup>.

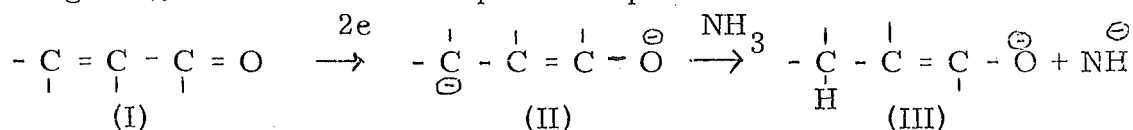


-Fig. 28-

Dissolving metal reductions of enones, first reported by Wilds and Nelson<sup>125</sup>, have been extensively documented.

Originally reduction was proposed to proceed via the dianion

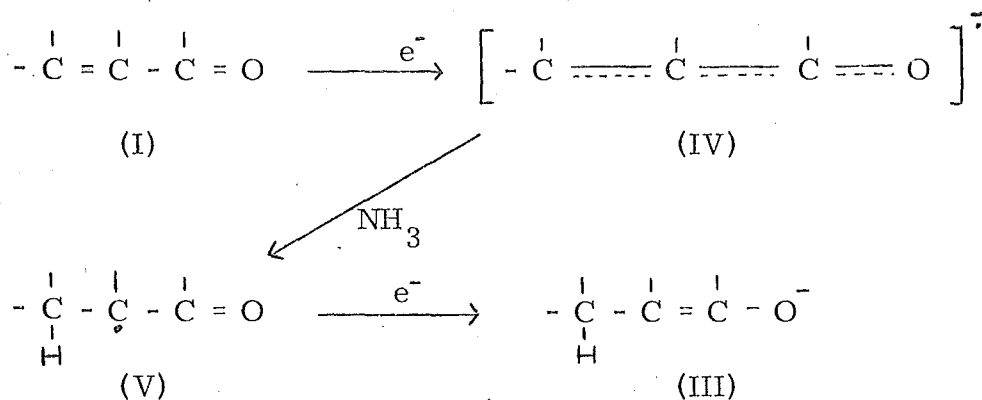
(II)<sup>118</sup> (Fig. 29), but it is now accepted that protonation occurs



-Fig. 29-

after the addition of one electron to the enone (Fig. 30)<sup>126</sup>.

A similar mechanism was also recently postulated by House<sup>127</sup>.



- Fig. 30 -

If the enolate anion (III) is not protonated while there is reductant present then the product obtained is a saturated ketone. However if the reduction is carried out in the presence of a proton donor then the major product is a saturated alcohol. Often the use of proton donors to quench the reduction leads to considerable over-reduction. The extent of this depends on the relative rates of ketone reduction and destruction of reductant by the proton source<sup>128</sup>. In the present work (Ref. P.43 ) the use of methanol to quench the reduction led to the formation of fully reduced products in 46% yield.

Barton and Robinson<sup>118</sup> observed that these reductions produced the thermodynamically more stable configuration at the  $\beta$ -carbon of the enone moiety.\* Indeed the dissolving

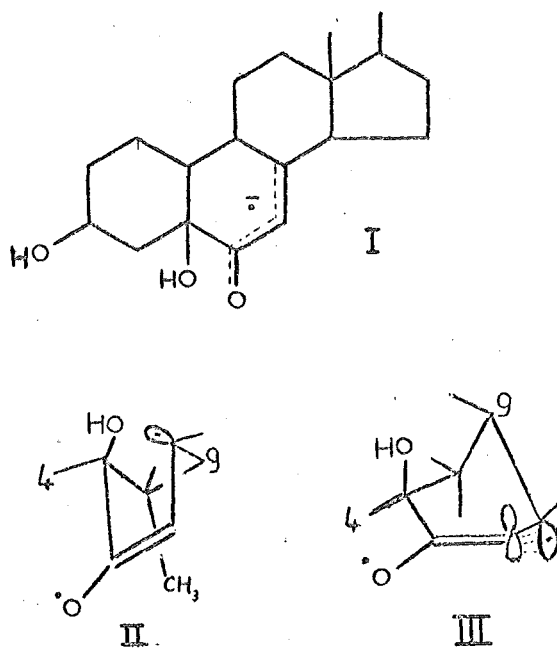
---

\*  $\text{C} = \text{C} \text{---} \text{C} = \text{O}$   
 $(\beta) \quad (\alpha)$

metal reductions of enones in the natural steroid series do give predominantly if not exclusively<sup>129</sup> the thermodynamically favoured products. Stork and Darling<sup>126, 130</sup> examined the reduction of octal-1,(9)-en-2-ones (94) and concluded that the  $\beta$ -carbon configuration of the products corresponded to the more stable configuration of the  $\beta$ -carbanion intermediate in which overlap of the  $\beta$ -carbon and enol orbitals is maintained. This means that the product is the most stable of the isomers in which the newly introduced hydrogen is axial to the ring containing the ketone. In natural steroids this in fact corresponds to the stablest  $\beta$ -carbon configuration, as per Barton and Robinson<sup>118</sup>, and this is also the case in the  $10\alpha$ -steroids (Ref. Pp. 54-5). The products reported for the reduction of 6-oxo- $5\beta, 9\beta, 10\alpha$ -ergosta-7, 22-diene- $3\beta, 5$ -diol 3-acetate (88a) and 6-oxo- $5\beta, 9\beta, 10\alpha$ -ergosta-7, 22-dien- $3\beta$ yl acetate (88b), Fig. 25, were assigned the  $8\beta$  configuration on the basis of the Barton and Robinson generalization<sup>118</sup>. However the  $8\beta, 9\beta, 10\alpha$ -structure has the C(8) proton equatorial to the ring containing the ketone function. It would seem that these structural assignments would now require independent confirmation.

The reaction products from the lithium-ammonia

reduction of  $3\beta$ , 5-dihydroxy- $5\beta$ ,  $10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-6-one (70f), (Fig. 23), can be rationalized in terms of the above discussion of enone and ketol reductions. Addition of an electron to the enone moiety gives the radical anion (I, Fig. 31) which is then protonated on the  $\alpha$ -face. Inspection of Dreiding models of isomers of the anion, with the carbanion centre regarded as tetrahedral shows the ' $8\alpha$ ' isomer to be the more stable (Fig. 31). The ' $8\beta$ ' anion has a pseudo-boat ring B



-Fig. 31-

where the C(8) anionic orbital is not perpendicular to the enolate bond (C(6), C(7)). Furthermore this anion is destabilized by the  $5\beta$ -hydroxyl, or 5-oxy-anion. This latter factor has been noted in the lithium-ammonia reduction of

1-methoxy-6 $\alpha$ , 8 $\beta$ -dihydroxy-10a-methyl-5, 6, 6a, 7, 8, 9, 10, 10a, 11, 12-decahydro-chrysene (95) to 1-methoxy-6 $\alpha$ , 8 $\beta$ -dihydroxy-10a-methyl-4b, 5, 6, 6a, 7, 8, 9, 10, 10a, 10b, 11, 12-dodecahydro-chrysene (96) in which the 6 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-function directs the protonation at C(10b) and produces a product which is not the thermodynamically more stable<sup>131</sup>. The '8 $\alpha$ 'anion' (III) has a pseudo-chair ring B with the C(8) and enol orbitals near perpendicular and the carbanion at C(8) well removed from the C(5)-oxy function. Therefore the product of direct enone reduction is the 8 $\alpha$ -enolate anion (97), which then forms 3 $\beta$ 5-dihydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one(84b) upon addition of methanol. There was no over reduction to the corresponding triols. (84c, 84d)

The 5-deoxy products are considered to arise from initial reductive fission of the 5 $\beta$ -hydroxyl function (Fig. 32) followed by reduction of the enone moiety. The loss of the hydroxyl is contrary to the normal experience with  $\alpha$ -ketols.<sup>121</sup> However in this particular case the ketol moiety is conjugated to an olefin and the hydroxyl is tertiary. It may be that whereas the hydroxyl is usually protected from reductive fission by formation of alkoxide ion in this case its tertiary position hinders this reaction and electron addition to the



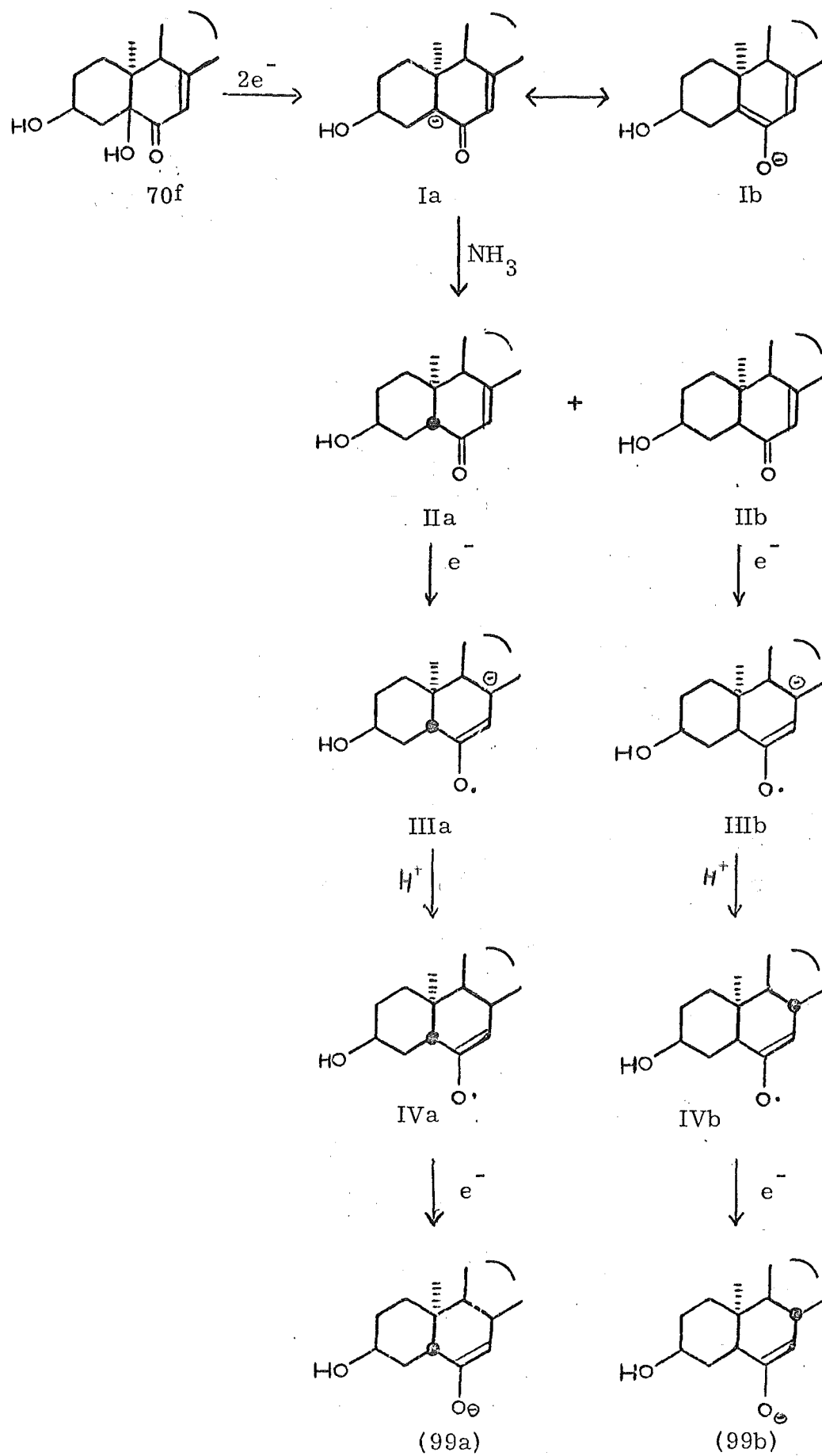
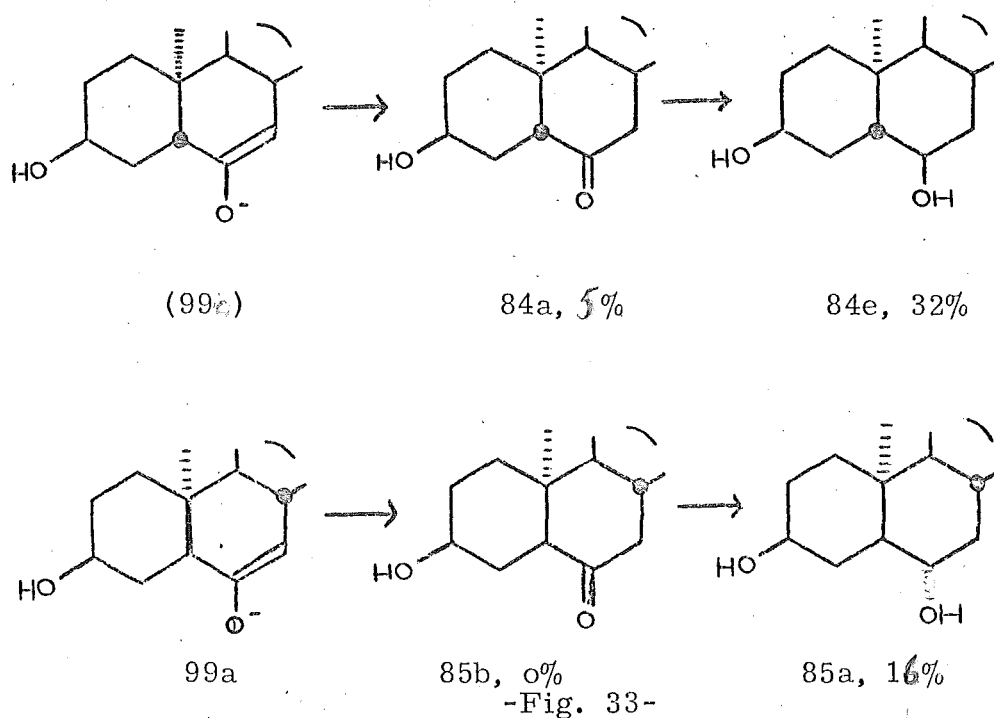


Fig. 32.

C(5)-O bond becomes competitive. (Also, in general,  $\alpha$ -carbanions of enolates are not protonated by ammonia<sup>132</sup> (I  $\rightarrow$  IIa + IIb) but in this the enolate is conjugated to an olefinic bond ( $\Delta^7$ )). Unlike the result reported in the retro-series (Fig. 25, P. 40 ) both the A/B cis and trans isomers are formed. Indeed a considerable amount (14%) of A/B cis isomer appears as diol (85a) in the product mixture. Reduction of the deoxy-enones (IIa, IIb) then leads to the enolates (99a, 99b). The  $5\beta$ -radical anion (IIIa) protonates at C(8) from the  $\alpha$ -face for the reason discussed earlier for the  $5\beta$ -hydroxy analogue (Fig. 31, P. 51 ). The  $5\alpha$ -radical anion (IIIb) protonates at the  $8\beta$ -position, no  $5\alpha, 8\alpha$ -isomer being isolated. Both the  $5\alpha, 8\beta$ - (85b) and  $5\alpha, 8\alpha$ - (98) ketones have the newly introduced C(8)-proton axial to ring B but the ' $5\alpha, 8\beta$ ' isomer (85b) is the more stable. The all chair  $5\alpha, 8\alpha$ -isomer (98) has rings A and C perpendicular to ring B giving rise to a large steric interaction between the C(9)-C(11) bond and ring A, alternate conformations in which this strain is relieved require ring B to adopt a boat or skew conformation. The  $5\alpha, 8\beta$ -isomer has rings B and C coplanar in the all chair form. As in the natural steroids the proton introduced at C(8) in the  $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ - and  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ - enolates

(99a, 99b)\* is axial to B in the stabler configuration; i. e. in these instances Stork and Darlings generalization<sup>126, 130</sup> is equivalent to that of Barton and Robinson<sup>118</sup>.

Upon addition of methanol the enolates (99a, 99b) undergo reduction to the C(6) alcohols (84e, 85a) via the corresponding ketones (84a, 85b), Fig 33.



It would appear that the reduction of the ketones (84a and 85b) is rapid enough to successfully compete with concomitant

---

\* Fig. 32.

destruction of the reductant. The A/B trans-C(6) ketone (84a) was isolated in 3% yield and the A/B cis-C(6)-ketone was not isolated at all, however it is possible that some is present in the unidentified non-polar fractions (4%). In each instance the 6-ketone function reduces to a C(6) equatorial hydroxyl; this is general<sup>133</sup> for the reduction of ketones under these conditions although exceptions have been noted<sup>133</sup>.

The mass spectrum of 3 $\beta$ -hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one (84a) indicates a molecular formula of C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>46</sub>O<sub>2</sub>; NMR and infrared spectra show the presence of an axial secondary hydroxyl function ( $\delta$ 4.15ppm  $W_{h/2}$  = 7Hz,  $\nu_m$  3450cm<sup>-1</sup>); the ketone function is characterized by infrared ( $\nu_m$  1695cm<sup>-1</sup>) and ultra-violet and circular dichroism ( $\lambda_m$  283nm) maxima. The compound was therefore assigned as a 3 $\beta$ -hydroxy-5 $\epsilon$ , 8 $\epsilon$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one. Acetylation gave 6-oxo-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (84f) characterized by an equatorial methine signal ( $\delta$ 5.15ppm,  $W_{h/2}$  8Hz), carbonyl absorbtions at 1740 and 1720cm<sup>-1</sup> and a multiplet acetate band<sup>91</sup> at 1240cm<sup>-1</sup> (i.e. axial acetate)<sup>91</sup>. This compound, and the dione (84g) and diacetate (84h) derivatives, show no evidence of a hydroxyl in infrared or NMR spectra confirming

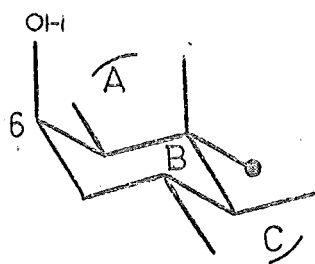
the 5-deoxy structure assigned above. An inspection of Dreiding models showed that all four possible stereoisomers (i. e.  $5\xi, 8\xi$ )\* could have an axial C(3) hydroxyl.

Reduction of the ketone (84a) with lithium aluminium hydride gave  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta, 6\alpha$ -diol (84i) which exhibits equatorial methine resonances at  $\delta 4.17(W_{h/2} = 7\text{Hz})$  and  $3.72(W_{h/2} = 6\text{Hz})$ ppm. Acetylation of this diol (84i) produced  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta, 6\alpha$ -diol diacetate (84h) which exhibited equatorial methine resonances in the NMR spectra and a multiplet acetate band in the infra-red spectra. The observation that both the C(3)-OR and C(6)-OR functions are axial in the diol (84i) and its diacetate (84h) means that the stereochemistry is either  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 6\alpha$  or  $5\alpha, 8\beta, 6\beta$  since these are the only two  $5\xi, 6\xi, 8\xi$ -isomers in which this condition is fulfilled.

A comparison of the  $C^{19}H_3$  chemical shifts in the diol (84i) and hydroxy-ketone (84a) shows that the C(6)-hydroxyl deshields this methyl by 0.27ppm relative to the 6-ketone. In the  $5\alpha, 8\beta$ -isomers (85c, 85d) the steric relationship between the  $C^{19}H_3$  group and the C(6)-substituents is comparable to that between this methyl and the C(4)-substituents in  $4\alpha$ -hydroxyls and C(4) ketones in the  $5\beta$ -natural steroids, (Fig. 34). From Zurcher's "additive shift values"<sup>87</sup> for this

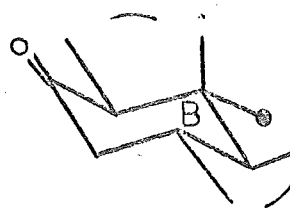
---

\*The all chair conformation of the  $5\alpha, 8\alpha$  isomer does not, however in view of the instability of this conformation (Ref. P. 54 ) the  $5\alpha, 8\alpha$ -isomer may in fact exist in a chair-boat-chair or chair-skew-chair form.

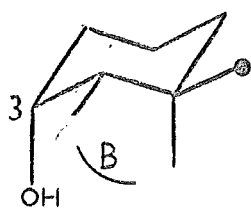


5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ :

3 $\beta$ , 6 $\beta$ -diol (85c)

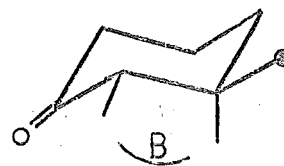


3 $\beta$ -hydroxy-6-ketone (85d)



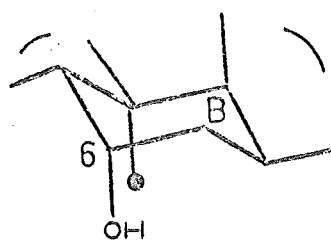
5 $\beta$ :

4 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-



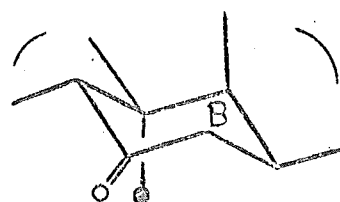
4-ketone

Fig. 34.

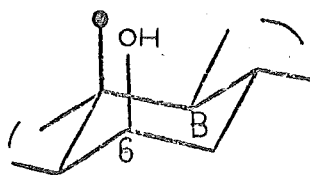


5 $\beta$ 8 $\alpha$ 10 $\alpha$ :

3 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -diol (84i)

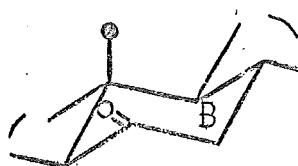


3 $\beta$ -hydroxy-6-ketone (84h)



5 $\beta$ :

6 $\beta$ -hydroxy



6-ketone

Fig. 35.

series the C(4)-ketone function deshields the  $C^{19}H_3$  group by 0.19ppm more than the  $4\alpha$ -hydroxyl function does. This is not observed in the case of the diol and hydroxy-ketone under discussion, where it is the hydroxyl which has greater deshielding influence. In the  $5\beta,8\alpha$ -isomers (84i, 85a) the relationship between the  $C^{19}H_3$  group and C(6)-substituents is comparable to that in natural A/B trans-steroids with a  $6\beta$ -hydroxyl or 6-keto function (Fig. 35). From "Zurcher values"<sup>87</sup> the C(6) hydroxyl deshields the  $C^{19}H_3$  group by 0.275ppm relative to a C(6) ketone. Consistent with these observations the ' $5\beta,8\alpha,10\alpha$ ' skeleton was assigned to the hydroxy-ketone (84a) and its derivatives.

The assignment of the methine signals in the NMR of diol (84i) follows by a comparison with the hydroxy-ketone (84a). Both exhibit a signal at ca  $\delta$ 4.15ppm assigned to the C(3)-proton; the higher field signal ( $\delta$ 3.72ppm) in the diol is therefore assigned to the C(6)-proton. Similarly, in the diacetate (84h) the C(6)-proton signal is at a higher field than the C(3)-proton.

Chromium trioxide-pyridine oxidation of the hydroxy-ketone (84a) gave  $5\beta,8\alpha,10\alpha$ -cholestane-3,6-dione (84g). This dione and both the hydroxy- (84a) and acetoxy- (84f) ketones

were stable to active alumina. This is consistent with these compounds having the all-chair  $5\beta, 8\alpha$ -skeleton which is more stable than the  $5\alpha, 8\alpha$ -skeleton which either has an all chair conformation with rings A and C in close proximity or has ring B in a skewed or boat conformation.

The structure of  $3\beta, 5$ -dihydroxy- $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one (84b) was assigned on the following basis. NMR and infrared spectral data showed the presence of the C(6)-ketone and C(3) axial secondary hydroxyl function. The presence of the C(5)-hydroxyl followed from mass spectral and analytical data which indicated a molecular formula of  $C_{27}H_{46}O_3$ . Acetylation gave 6-oxo- $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta, 5$ -diol 3-acetate (84j) which exhibited a proton resonance at  $\delta$  3.3ppm which disappeared upon shaking with  $D_2O$ . No signal corresponding to a CHOH moiety was observed. This confirms the presence of the  $5\beta$ -hydroxyl function in the ketone (84b). The axial nature of the C(3)-acetate function was indicated by the multiplet acetate band in the infrared spectrum<sup>91</sup>.

Reduction of the diol-ketone (84b) with lithium aluminium hydride gave  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestan- $3\beta, 5, 6\alpha$ -triol (84c) and acetylation produced  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestan- $3\beta, 5, 6\alpha$ -triol



3,6-diacetate (84k). Both compounds exhibit equatorial proton signals ( $\delta$  4.23( $W_{h/2}$  9Hz) and 3.57( $W_{h/2}$  6Hz) in the triol;  $\delta$  5.29( $W_{h/2}$  8Hz) and 4.73( $W_{h/2}$  4Hz) in the diacetate). This means that the C(3) and C(6) functions are axial and this fixes the stereochemistry of these derivatives as  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 6\alpha$  (ref. discussion on the 5-deoxy-analogues P, 57 ). The C(3)- and C(6)- proton signals were assigned by comparison of the 6-oxo (84b, 84j) and the 6-oxy (84c, 84k) compounds in the same manner as for the 5-deoxy-derivatives (84i and 84b). The C(6)- proton occurs upfield of the C(3) signal and this difference in chemical shift is more marked than in the 5-deoxy analogues. (Table 5). The assignments of these proton signals are in accord with the relative half-band widths - the

TABLE 5

5 $\beta$ 8 $\alpha$ 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane derivatives	C(3)H	C(6)H	$\Delta\delta$
-3 $\beta$ 5 $\beta$ 6 $\alpha$ -triol (84c)	4.23	3.57	0.66
-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -diol (84i)	4.17	3.72	0.45
-3 $\beta$ , 5 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -triol 3,6 diacetate. (84k)	5.29	4.73	0.56
-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -diol diacetate (84h)	5.08	4.83	0.25

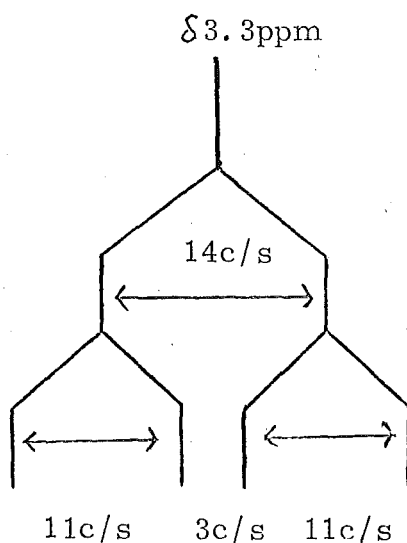
signal of the C(6) proton being sharper as a consequence of having fewer vicinal couplings. This difference is less

marked in the 5-deoxy-analogues where there is an addition coupling of the C(6)-proton; i. e. to the C(5) proton.

A feature of the NMR spectrum of the diol-ketone (84b) and its acetoxy-derivative (84j) is a one proton quartet at ca  $\delta$  3.3ppm with observed coupling constants of 11c/s and 14c/s.\* This signal is assigned to the C(7)- $\beta$ -proton and its downfield position relative to the C(7)- $\alpha$ -proton can be attributed to the 1,3 diaxial influence of the C(5)-hydroxyl as well as that of the adjacent keto function. In the 5-deoxy analogues (84a, 84f) the absence of this deshielding influence at C(5) means that this signal is obscured in the methylene envelope. The estimated coupling constants are consistent with those expected for  $J_{7\beta H, 7\alpha H}$  (geminal, 14c/s)<sup>134</sup> and

---

\*



$J_{7\beta H, 8\alpha H}$  (vicinal coupling, dihedral angle  $180^\circ$ ,  $11\text{c/s}$ )<sup>135</sup>.

Oxidation of the diol-ketone (84b) with Jones reagent gave 5-hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3, 6-dione (84l) which exhibits a more complex pattern at about  $\delta$  3.3ppm. This multiplet corresponds to two protons and is assigned to the C(2) and C(7)  $\beta$ -protons; the chemical environment of these protons is almost identical.

The reductions of 3 $\beta$ , 5-dihydroxy- and 3 $\beta$ -hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6-ones (84b, 84a) in each case produced a C(6)-axial hydroxyl; this was of great assistance in that it immediately limited the number of possible structures.\*

This result parallels that of complex metal hydride reductions in the natural series where a ketone function  $\gamma$  to an axial angular methyl preferentially produces the axial alcohol. In particular natural 6-keto-steroids give the C(6) $\beta$ -alcohols in 75-100% yields with lithium aluminium hydride<sup>136-8</sup> and 90-100% yields with sodium borohydride<sup>138-41</sup>.

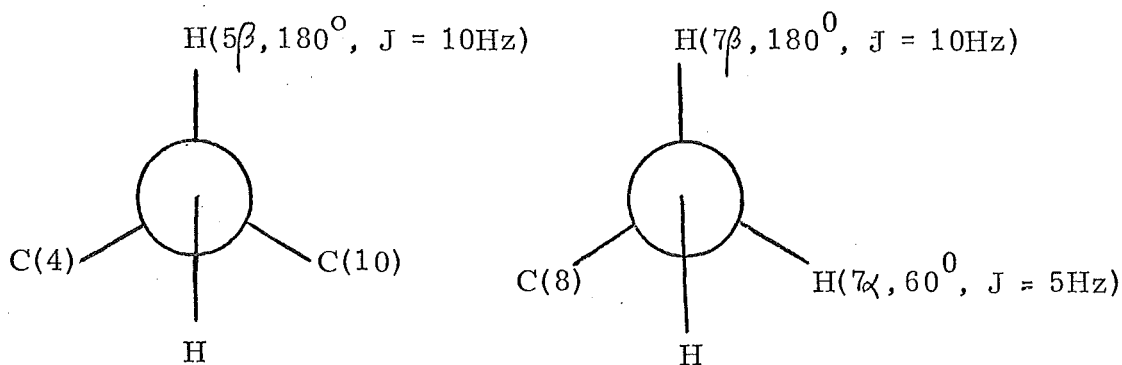
---

\* Ref. P. 57 ; few of the 5 $\epsilon$ , 8 $\epsilon$ , 6 $\epsilon$ , 10 $\alpha$  isomers have both the C(3) and C(6) hydroxyl functions in an axial configuration.

Identification of the major 5-deoxy-diol product (84e; Fig. 23) followed from oxidation of this diol with Jones reagent or chromium trioxide pyridine to 5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3, 6-dione (84g) identical to a sample prepared from 3 $\beta$ -hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one (84a). Since this diol was not identical to 5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -diol (84i) then it is clearly the C(6)-epimer (84e). Spectral and analytical data <sup>were</sup> ~~was~~ in accord with this formulation. In particular the NMR spectrum exhibits  $\text{CHOH}$  signals corresponding to axial (C(3) $\beta$ ) and equatorial (C(6) $\beta$ ) hydroxyl functions. The relative chemical shifts of the C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub> groups in the diols (84e, 84i) agrees with that expected by analogy with the natural series - the 6 $\alpha$ -hydroxyl is 1, 3-syn to this methyl and deshields it by 0.20ppm relative to the 6 $\beta$ -hydroxyl which is 1, 3-anti to the methyl. In the natural series inversion of C(6) hydroxyl from a position 1, 3-anti- to the methyl to a 1, 3-syn relationship causes a 0.23ppm downfield shift<sup>87</sup>.

Acetylation of the diol (84e) under mild conditions gave 5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\beta$ -diol diacetate (84m; 66%) and 5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\beta$ -diol 6-acetate (85n; 33%). The NMR spectrum of the mono-acetate exhibited a one proton sextet at  $\delta$  4.61ppm consistent with coupling constants of

10c/s, 10c/s, and 5c/s; and a 'sharp', ( $W_{h/2} = 8\text{Hz}$ ),  $\text{CHOH}$  signal at  $\delta 4.09$ . Dihedral angles for the C(6)  $\alpha$ -proton are shown in Fig. 36; the coupling constants for the  $\text{CH}_2\text{OAc}$  resonance



-Fig. 36-

are in accord with these dihedral angles. The simple Karplus equation<sup>135</sup> implies  $J = 2.5\text{ Hz}$  when  $\Phi = 60^\circ$  but when one of the protons involved is geminal to an equatorial oxy function then  $J \approx 5\text{Hz}$ <sup>142, 143</sup>. Oxidation of the monoacetate (84n) with chromium trioxide-pyridine gave 3-oxo-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6 $\beta$ -yl acetate (84o).

Mass spectral and analytical data for the minor diol product (85a; Fig. 23; P. 43 ) indicated a molecular formula of  $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{46}\text{O}_2$ . The infrared spectrum exhibits hydroxyl bands but no carbonyl absorbtions. This product was therefore assigned as a 5 $\xi$ , 8 $\xi$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\xi$ -diol. The NMR spectrum exhibits a 'two proton' signal at ca  $\delta 4.08\text{ppm}$  which

appears to be a combination of a broad and a sharp signal; i. e. one hydroxyl group is axial (corresponding to a sharp CHOH signal) whilst the other is either equatorial or is in a ring with a boat conformation. Mild acetylation of diol (85a) afforded 5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -diol 6-acetate (85e, 33%) and 5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -diol diacetate (85f, 66%). \* Spectral data indicates the presence of an axial hydroxyl ( $\nu$  3375 cm<sup>-1</sup>;  $\delta$  4.02 ppm,  $W_{h/2}$  9 Hz) and a non-axial\*\* acetoxyl ( $\nu$  1735, 1250 (singlet) cm<sup>-1</sup>;  $\delta$  5.55 ppm, sextet,  $J=5$  Hz) in the monoacetate (85e). The diacetate (85f) exhibits a multiplet acetate band<sup>91</sup> in the infrared spectrum and methine signals at  $\delta$  5.00 ( $W_{h/2}$  7 Hz) and 5.13 ("broad") ppm. This data confirms the above observation on the configurations of the hydroxy-functions in the diol (85a). Chromium trioxide-pyridine oxidation of the mono-acetate (85e) gave 3-oxo-5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6 $\alpha$ -yl acetate (85g); spectral and analytical data

---

\* To simplify the presentation the actual structures of the derivatives of diol (85a) are assumed in their nomenclature in the text and only the diol is referred to in more general terms.

\*\* Non-axial: function is either in a ring with a boat conformation or it is equatorial in a ring with a chair conformation.

was in accord with this formulation. Oxidation of the diol (85a) with Jones reagent or chromium-trioxide-pyridine yielded 5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3, 6-dione (85h). Neither the keto-acetate (85g) nor the diketone showed spectral evidence of a hydroxyl function consistent with the 5-deoxy- structure assigned to the diol (85a) and its derivatives. The dione (85h) was stable on active alumina.

The configurational assignment of the above series of compounds (85a, 85e, 85f, 85g, 85h) was made on the following basis. Diol (85a) is not equivalent to either of the previously characterized 5 $\beta$  8 $\alpha$ -diols (84e, 84i); therefore the series has the 5 $\alpha$  8 $\alpha$  10 $\alpha$ -, 5 $\alpha$  8 $\beta$  10 $\alpha$ - or the 5 $\beta$  8 $\beta$  10 $\alpha$ - skeleton. The 5 $\alpha$  8 $\beta$  6 $\beta$ -diol (85i) has two axial hydroxyl functions inconsistent with the observed data on diol (85a) and its acetoxy derivatives (85e, 85f). The remaining five possible isomers of diol (85a) i. e. 5 $\alpha$  8 $\beta$  6 $\alpha$ , 5 $\beta$  8 $\beta$  6 $\xi$  and 5 $\alpha$  8 $\alpha$  6 $\xi$  would all give rise to the observed "sharp plus broad" two proton signal at  $\delta$ 4.08ppm.

Oxidation of diol (85a) with chromium trioxide-pyridine or Jones reagent produced 5 $\alpha$ , 8 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3, 6-dione (85h) and this product is stable on active alumina. These observations are indicative of a stable C(5) configuration.

The  $5\beta, 8\beta, 10\alpha$ - skeleton has ring B in a boat configuration and would be expected to epimerize to the  $5\alpha, 8\beta, 10\alpha$ -isomer with the all-chair conformation. Similarly the  $5\alpha, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -isomer should epimerize to the more stable  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -isomer; as noted earlier the  $5\alpha, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ - all chair conformer contains substantial steric interference between the C(9)-C(11) bond and ring A and may prefer to exist in a conformation with ring B skewed or boat to relieve this. Whatever the preferred conformation of this isomer is, it is clearly less stable than the  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -isomer where rings A and C are less proximate. The  $5\alpha, 8\beta, 10\alpha$ - isomer would not be expected to epimerize under either the acid (Jones oxidation) or base ( $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ ) conditions; i. e. the above observation on the stability of dione (85h) tends to suggest a  $5\alpha, 8\beta, 10\alpha$ -skeleton for the series under discussion.

This series of compounds exhibit a  $\text{C}^{18}\text{H}_3$  signal between  $\delta 0.64$ - $0.67$ ppm; i. e. the chemical shift of this methyl is relatively insensitive to variation of the C(6)-substituent. The chemical shifts of angular methyl groups have been reported for a number of stereoisomeric steroid skeletons<sup>34, 87, 115</sup> (Table 23 P.122). The  $\text{C}^{18}\text{H}_3$  shift in  $5\xi$ -cholestane is



0.64ppm<sup>\*</sup> and structural variation at C(14), C(8) or C(9) causes a marked deshielding of this methyl relative to its "natural shift", in particular this methyl is ca 0.15ppm further downfield in the 8 $\alpha$ -isomer (V, Table 23 ). Variation of the C(5) configuration has a negligible influence (I vs. IV in Table 23 ) and from the discussion on the  $\Delta^7$ -olefins (Table 2 ) variation about the C(5)-C(10) bond has little effect on this shift. Additive shift data for the natural series<sup>87</sup> and the 8 $\alpha$ ,10 $\alpha$ -series<sup>\*\*</sup> show a relative insensitivity to variations in C(3) and C(6) substitution. Therefore the C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub> chemical shift in the series under discussion is consistent with the 5 $\beta$ ,8 $\beta$ - and 5 $\alpha$ ,8 $\beta$ - structures and convincingly excludes the 5 $\alpha$ ,8 $\alpha$ - structure.

The C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub> signal occurs at  $\delta$ 1.02ppm in the mono-acetate (85e) and at  $\delta$ 1.28ppm in the acetoxy-ketone (85g).

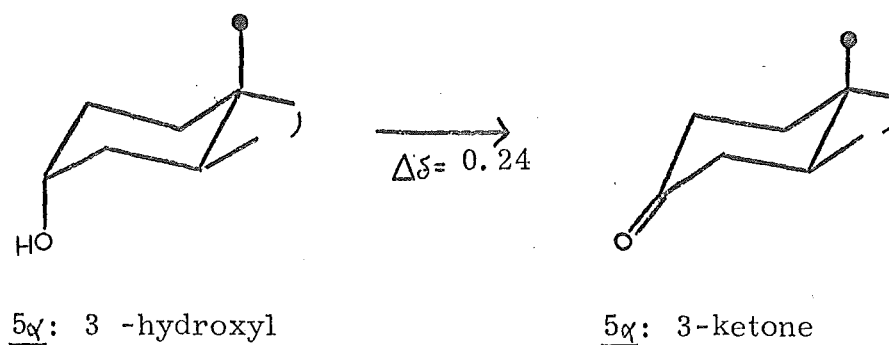
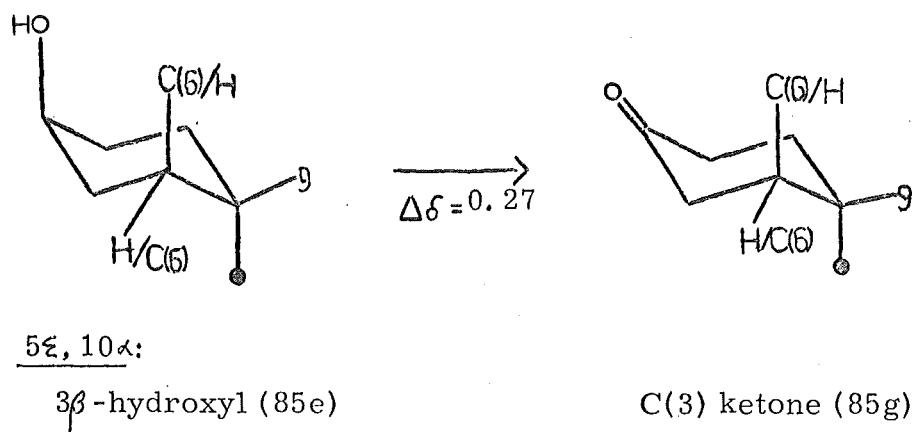
As far as the chemical environment of this methyl is concerned the transformation (3 $\beta$ -OH  $\rightarrow$  3-oxo ) in the 8 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ -steroids is equivalent to the transformation (3 $\alpha$ -OH  $\rightarrow$  3 oxo) in 5 $\alpha$ -natural steroids. (Fig. 37). In the natural isomers the

---

\* Data from Table 23 combined with "Zurcher value" for

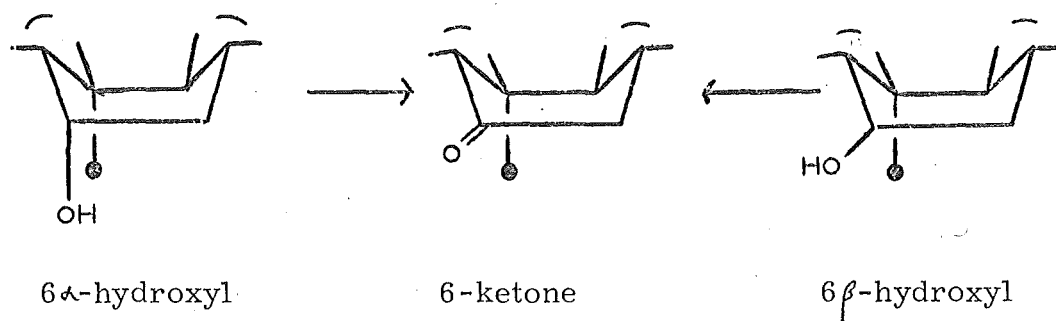
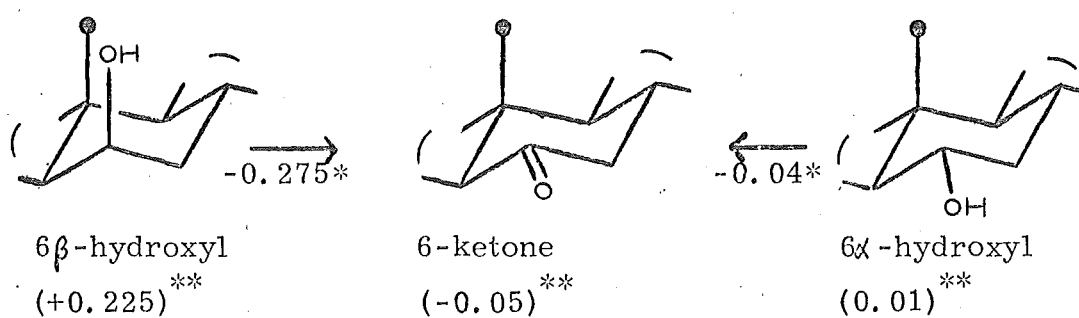
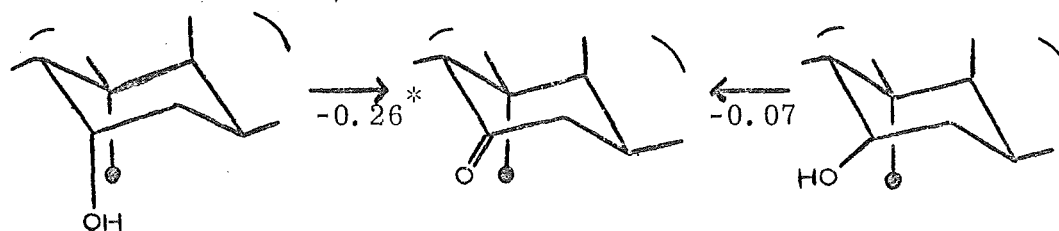
<sup>17</sup> $\beta$ C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>17</sub>

\*\* Ref. Table 18, P. 112.



-Fig. 37-

effect of this is to deshield this methyl by ca 0.24ppm<sup>87</sup>;  
 the observed effect in these unnatural analogues (i.e.  $\Delta\delta$ (3 ketone)-  
 -(3 $\beta$ -hydroxy) = 0.27ppm) is, as expected, comparable.  
 Oxidation of diol (85a) to dione (85h) causes a downfield shift  
 of  $\delta$ 0.35ppm for the C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub> signal. From the preceding  
 discussion it is known that ca 0.24-0.27ppm of this change is

Fig. 38(a)  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -skeleton; ring BFig. 38(b)  $5\alpha$ -skeleton; ring BFig. 38(c)  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -skeleton; ring B\*\*\*  
(84i);  $\delta$  1.11(84a);  $\delta$  0.85(84e);  $\delta$  0.92\* Incremental shift for  $C^{19}H_3$  upon substituent change at C(6);

\*\*

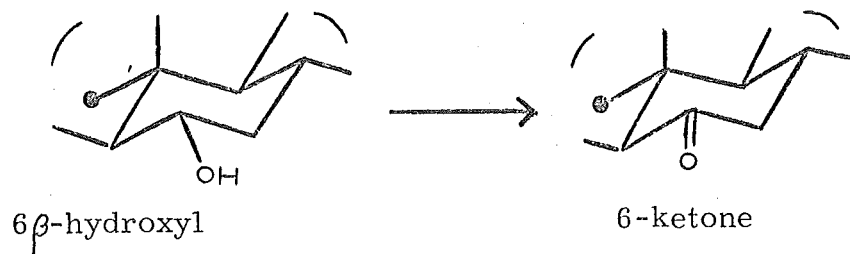
Additive shift value for relevant substituent;

\*\*\* Absolute shift values for  $C^{19}H_3$ .

accounted for by the alteration at C(3) so it is estimated that the oxidation of the C(6)-hydroxyl causes this methyl to shift ca 0.08-0.11ppm. In the  $5\beta, 8\beta$ -skeleton the relationship of the  $C^{19}H_3$  group to the C(6)-hydroxyl is shown in Fig. 38a. It is comparable to the situations in the  $5\alpha$ -natural (Fig 38b) and  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ - (Fig 38c) 3,6-diols. From this analogy the oxidation of the C(6) hydroxyl in the  $5\beta 8\beta$ -isomer should result in a ca .0.27ppm or a 0.04-0.07ppm upfield shift in the C(10) methyl resonance position. This is inconsistent with the "observed" shift (above) of ca 0.08 ppm downfield for the  $C^{19}H_3$  chemical shift with variation of the C(6)- function. This provides further evidence against the  $5\beta, 8\beta, 6\xi$ -structure for diol (85a).

This shift data is, however, consistent with the remaining structural possibility, (the  $5\alpha, 8\beta, 6\alpha$ -isomer), where the substituent variation at C(6) is comparable to the oxidation of  $4\beta$ -hydroxy- $5\alpha$ -natural steroids (Ref. Fig. 39). Such an analogy would suggest that oxidation of the C(6) - hydroxyl should result in a ca 0.14ppm downfield shift for the  $C^{19}H_3$  signal; in fact a downfield shift of 0.08ppm was observed. However this is a better fit than was obtained for the structure discussed in the previous paragraph where this

5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -isomer; ring B



5 $\beta$ -isomer; ring A

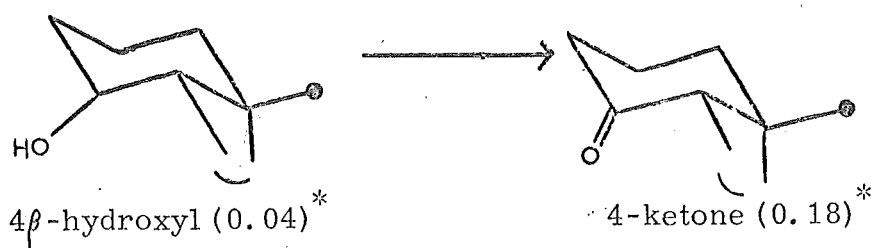


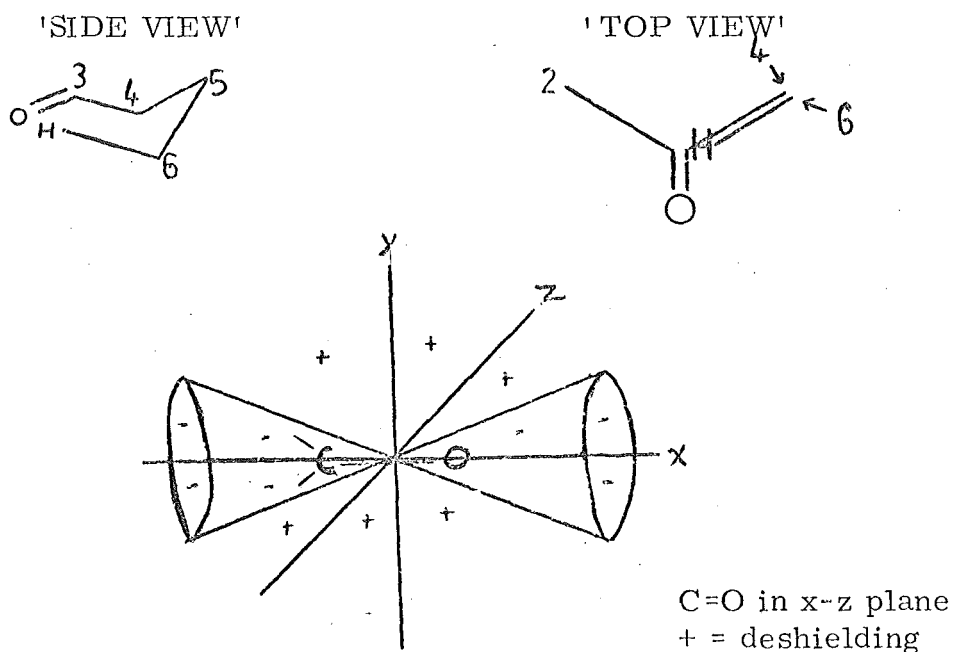
Fig. 39

\* Additive shift values<sup>87,144</sup>

oxidation would cause a shift in the opposite direction.

Finally the C(6) methine signals provide strong support for the 5 $\alpha$ , 8 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ , 6 $\alpha$ -structure for this series. The shape of the methine resonance ("two proton") in the diol (85a) suggests that the broad component of this signal is centred downfield of the sharp component. The distinction is clearer in the diacetate (85f) where the axial C(6)-proton occurs at  $\delta$ 5.22ppm

compared to the equatorial C(3)-proton at  $\delta$  5.00ppm. This abnormally deshielded position\* for the axial C(6) proton can be attributed to the proximity of the C(3)-hydroxyl in this structure. It is the proximity of the  $3\beta$ -hydroxyl with the C(6) in  $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -structures which permits the formation of the derivatives (71a, b) referred to on P. 30. Oxidation of the mono-acetate (85e) to the acetoxy-ketone (85g) results in a shift of the C(6)-proton resonance from  $\delta$  5.5ppm to  $\delta$  4.6ppm. In the ketone (85g) the C(6)-proton is in close proximity in the shielding region<sup>147, 148</sup> of the C(3)-ketone (Fig. 40). The

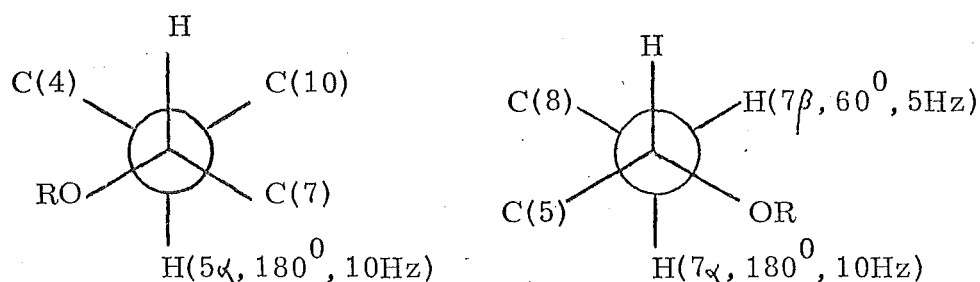


-Fig. 40-

\* Axial protons are generally upfield of equatorial protons<sup>145, 146</sup>.

large upfield shift ( $\Delta\delta=0.9\text{ppm}$ ) is a consequence of replacing a large deshielding influence (C(3)-hydroxyl) with a large shielding influence (C(3)-ketone).

On the basis of the foregoing discussion the diol (85a) was assigned as  $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta, 6\alpha$ -diol (85c) and its derivatives assigned as given in the text (Pp. 65-7 ). In this structure the dihedral angles for the C(6)-proton are shown in Fig. 41. The expected coupling constants for



-Fig. 41-

this proton are therefore ca 10Hz, 10Hz, 5Hz<sup>135, 142</sup> (Ref. P. 65). In general the signal of the C(6) proton was broad and unresolved, (in the C(6)-hydroxy and C(6)-acetoxy derivatives in this series), but in the diacetate (85f) it appeared to be a sextet with peak ratios 1:1:2:2:1:1 consistent with the expected coupling constants.

The identity of  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta, 5, 6\beta$ -triol (70h) followed from allylic oxidation to  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-6-one (70f)

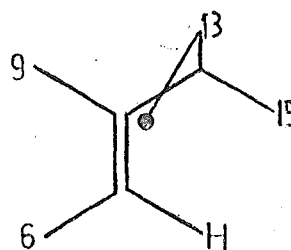
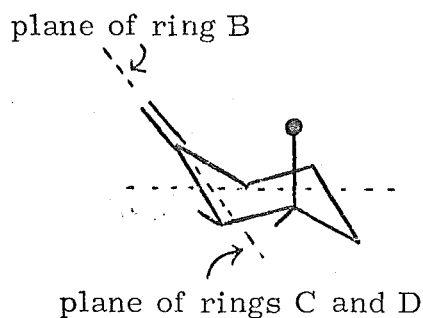
and its non-identity to  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta, 5, 6\alpha$ -triol (70d). An inspection of Dreiding models showed the dihedral angle between the C(6)  $\alpha$ -proton and the C(7) proton is  $80-90^\circ$  and accordingly no coupling was observed. The assignments of these epimeric triols are in accord with the observed chemical shifts of the  $C^{19}H_3$  group; the  $6\alpha$ -epimer (70d) with a 1,3-syn relationship between the  $C^{19}H_3$  and C(6)-hydroxyl, exhibits the  $C^{19}H_3$  signal at  $\delta 1.13\text{ppm}$ . The  $6\beta$ -epimer (70h) has a 1,3-anti relationship of methyl and hydroxyl and exhibits the C(10) methyl signal at  $\delta 0.97\text{ppm}$ . In the natural series a  $6\beta$ -hydroxyl (1,3 syn to the C(10)-methyl) deshields the C(10)-methyl by ca  $0.23\text{ppm}^*$  more than a  $6\alpha$ -hydroxyl (1,3-anti to the methyl) does.

---

\* Approximate value; difference between "additive shift values" for influence of C(6) hydroxyls on the  $C^{19}H_3$  shift<sup>87</sup>.



The reaction of  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (65c) with m-chloroperbenzoic acid is slow (ca 96 hours) and produces  $7\alpha, 8\alpha$ -epoxy- $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestan- $3\beta$ -ol (100). Spectral and analytical data is in accord with this formulation. The configuration of the epoxy function follows from the chemistry of this compound described below. This assignment is consistent with the relative hindrance to attack on the  $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -face of the olefin (65c). Inspection of Dreiding models show that in this compound rings C and D are inclined at an angle of ca  $100^\circ$  to ring B with the consequence that the  $C^{18}H_3$  group offers a severe steric constraint to  $\beta$ -face attack of the  $\Delta^7$ -olefin. (Ref. Fig. 42). Some hindrance is also



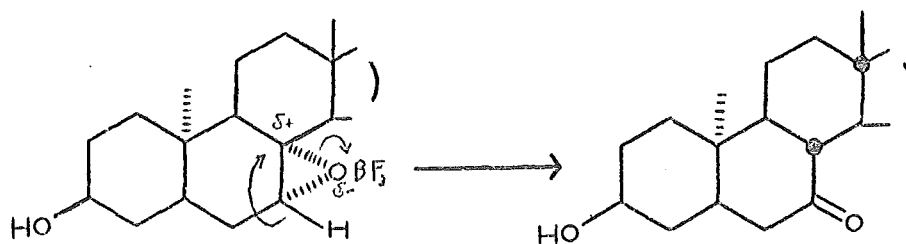
-Fig. 42-

caused by the C(5) proton and ring C. However the  $\alpha$ -face is relatively unhindered with rings C and D clear of this face.

Also the  $C^{19}H_3$  group is more removed from the olefinic bond than the  $C^{18}H_3$ . However this group, and the  $14\alpha$ -proton, offer some resistance to epoxidation from the favored  $\alpha$ -face and this is reflected in the reaction time. Alt and Barton<sup>149</sup> have reported the epoxidation of  $5\alpha$ -ergosta-7,22-dien- $3\beta$ -ol (101,  $x = OH$ ) to  $7\alpha, 8\alpha$ -epoxy- $5\alpha$ -ergost-22-en- $3\beta$ -ol (102,  $x = OH$ ) in eighteen hours with monoperphthalic acid. Attack at the  $\beta$  face is hindered by the  $C^{18}H_3$  group, as shown in Fig. 42, and by the  $C^{19}H_3$  group. The faster reaction time, relative to the  $10\alpha$ -analogue (65c) reaction, is due to the reduced constraint on the  $\alpha$ -face when both angular methyls are  $\beta$ -oriented. Mayor and Meakins<sup>150</sup> report titrations of  $9\beta, 10\alpha$ -ergost-7,22-dien- $3\beta$ -ol derivatives (103) with perbenzoic acid; they found that increasing hindrance on the  $\beta$ -face caused a reduced reaction rate and hence deduced that these derivatives epoxidize on this face. In this isomeric skeleton ( $9\beta, 10\alpha$ ) the  $C^{18}H_3$  group is much further from the  $\Delta^7$ -olefinic bond than in the natural- and  $10\alpha$ -isomeric systems discussed above.

The  $BF_3$ -etherate catalyzed rearrangement of  $7\alpha, 8\alpha$ -epoxy- $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestan- $3\beta$ -ol (100) produced  $3\beta$ -hydroxy- $5\beta, 8\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholestan-7-one (104a) in quantitative yield. Spectral and analytical data are in accord with the above formulation.

The alternative  $8\alpha$ -configuration for this ketone was eliminated on the basis of the C(10)-angular methyl ( $C^{19}H_3$ ) chemical shift. For the  $8\alpha$ -isomer of (104a) the position of this resonance is estimated as shown in Table 6. The NMR spectrum of the ketone (104a) exhibits angular methyl resonances at  $\delta 0.68$  and  $\delta 0.84$ ppm and this is clearly incompatible with the  $8\alpha$ -configuration. On this basis the ketone (104a) was assigned the  $8\beta$ -configuration and the epoxide (100) as  $7\alpha, 8\alpha$ ; (Fig. 43).



-Fig. 43-

The position of the  $C^{19}H_3$  signal in the  $8\beta$ -isomer (104a) can be estimated by direct comparison with a natural analogue (Fig. 44). This resonance occurs at  $\delta 0.66$ ppm in cholestan-7-one (105)\* As previously noted variations in the

---

\* Calculated value from Zurcher Data<sup>87</sup>.

TABLE 6

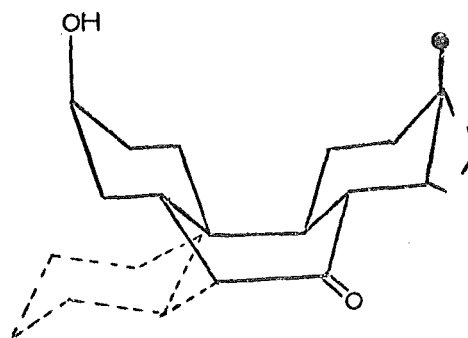
Base value <sup>a</sup>	8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane	0.91 <sup>a</sup>
Incremental shifts	3 $\beta$ -hydroxyl	+0.00 <sup>b</sup>
	7-keto-	+0.22-0.27 <sup>c</sup>
Estimated shift of C(10)-methyl in 8 $\alpha$ -isomer of (104a)		(1.13-1.18)ppm

(a) Ref. Pp.105-7 this thesis.

(b) The 3 $\beta$ -hydroxyl is 1,4-anti with respect to the C(10) - methyl; this is the steric relationship of a 3 $\alpha$ -hydroxyl to this methyl in natural-5 $\alpha$ -derivatives and the additive value for this is +0.00<sup>87</sup>.

(c) A ketone function  $\gamma$  to an axial methyl function (in a chair ring) deshields that methyl by ca 0.22-0.27ppm.

Representative values for such an influence are +(0.22-0.24)ppm for the deshielding of the C(10) methyl by the C(3) keto function in A/B-trans steroids<sup>34, 87</sup> and +(0.27)ppm for the influence of the 7-keto function on this methyl in 5 $\alpha$ -natural steroids<sup>87</sup>.



— 104,  
 - - - ring A of 5 $\alpha$ -natural analogue (105)

-Fig. 44-

orientation of ring A have little influence on the C(13)-methyl chemical shift because of the distance between ring A and this methyl. For the same reason the 3 $\beta$ -hydroxyl group is of little importance in this comparison\*. The C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub> signal occurs at  $\delta$ 0.68ppm in the ketone (104a). Acetylation of the hydroxy ketone (104a) gave 7-oxo-5 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -yl-acetate.

Oxidation of the hydroxy-ketone (104a) with Jones reagent gave 5 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3,7-dione (104c); as for the hydroxy-ketone (104a) the 8 $\alpha$ -configuration for this compound

---

\* This estimate is qualitative only, and intended simply to show the compatability of the assigned structure with the NMR data.

is ruled out on the basis of the  $C^{19}H_3$  signal in the NMR spectrum. The hydroxy-ketone (104a) was recovered unchanged after adsorption on and elution from active alumina. Inspection of Dreiding models show that the  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -skeleton has an all chair conformation whilst the  $5\beta, 8\beta, 10\alpha$ -skeleton has a boat ring B, yet the  $8\beta$ -7-ketones (104a, 104c) are stable to acid (Jones reagent) and base ( $Al_2O_3$ ). It is probable that this can be attributed to preferred enolization of the  $8\beta$ -7-ketones (104a, c) towards C(6) rather than C(8). In the formation of the enol form (106) from the  $8\beta$ -7-ketone the C(13)-methyl moves toward ring B and this clash makes enolization towards C(8) prohibitive.

In the natural series the reaction of  $5\alpha, 6\alpha$ -epoxides with boron trifluoride-etherate in dimethyl formamide has been reported to produce the  $5\alpha$ -hydroxyl- $6\beta$ -formoxy-derivatives<sup>151</sup>. In these compounds the nucleophilic attack of the solvent at C(6) takes precedence over internal rearrangement. However reaction of  $7\alpha, 8\alpha$ -epoxy- $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholestan- $3\beta$ -ol (100) under these conditions gave exclusively the hydroxy-ketone (104a); i. e. the 'rearrangement product'. The absence of products arising from nucleophilic attack by the solvent may be attributed to the steric constraint which

the C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub> group places upon  $\beta$ -face attack at C(7) (this is a similar effect to that observed in the  $\Delta^7$ -olefin (65c)<sup>\*</sup>). Treatment of the epoxide (100) with perchloric acid in aqueous acetone likewise produces the hydroxy-ketone (104a) and no products of nucleophilic attack. Reaction of 7 $\alpha$ , 8 $\alpha$ -epoxy-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -ol(100) with formic acid gave 7-oxo-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ , cholestan-3 $\beta$ -yl formate (104d). The infrared spectrum of this product exhibits bands which show the presence of ketone ( $\nu$  1710cm<sup>-1</sup>) and formate ( $\nu$  1725, 1188cm<sup>-1</sup>) functions. The formate function is confirmed by the NMR spectra which exhibits "one proton" signals at  $\delta$  8.08 ( $W_{h/2}$  ca 1c/s) and  $\delta$  5.2 ( $W_{h/2}$  7Hz)ppm. The angular methyl chemical shifts were indicative of an 8 $\beta$ - rather than an 8 $\alpha$ -configuration (ref. discussion on the 3 $\beta$ -hydroxy-derivative on Pp.79/80. Alkaline hydrolysis of the formate (104d) gave the hydroxy-ketone (104a), identified by NMR spectrum; acetylation gave the acetoxy-ketone (104b) identical by melting and mixed melting point to a sample produced via BF<sub>3</sub> rearrangement of the epoxide (100).

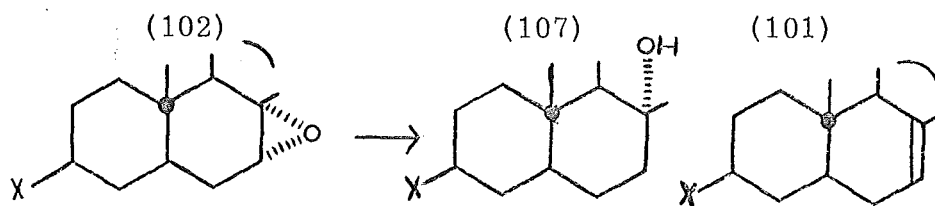
7 $\alpha$ , 8 $\alpha$ -Epoxy-derivatives in the natural series have been reported to be resistant to reductive opening with lithium aluminium hydride<sup>152</sup>. This was attributed to the

---

\*Ref. P. 77.

large steric requirement of the reductant and the hindrance to  $\beta$ -face attack afforded by the angular methyls. Similarly 7 $\alpha$ , 8 $\alpha$ -epoxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -ol (100) failed to react with lithium aluminium hydride even after heating under reflux for 24hrs. in tetrahydrofuran. Although the C(10)-methyl is on the  $\alpha$ -face in this compound the relationship of the C(13)-methyl to the epoxy function is the same as in the natural series.

However such reductions may be effected by the use of lithium in ethylamine where the steric requirement of the reductant is much smaller. Hallsworth and Henbest<sup>153</sup> reported that 3-substituted-7 $\alpha$ , 8 $\alpha$ -epoxy-5 $\alpha$ -ergost-22-enes (102) are reduced by this reagent to the 8 $\alpha$ -alcohols (107) and  $\Delta^{7,22}$ -dienes (101), Fig. 45. The hydroxyl function in (107) was assigned as tertiary on the basis that it failed to

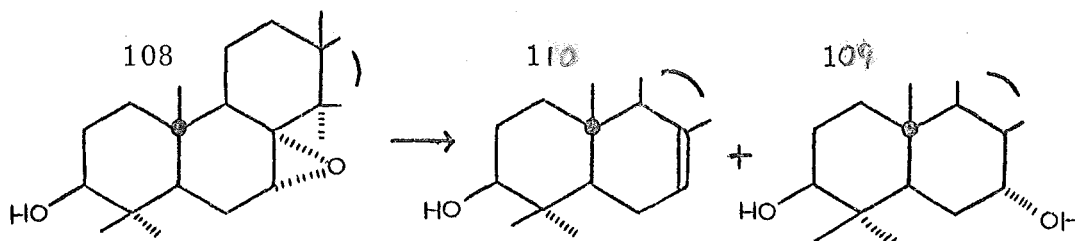


-Fig. 45-

acetylate under conditions that normally esterify a secondary alcohol. However Brown and Borkenhagen<sup>154</sup> found that 7 $\alpha$ , 8-epoxy-5 $\alpha$ , 3 $\alpha$ -lanostan-3 $\beta$ -ol (108) was reduced with



lithium-ethylamine to the  $\Delta^7$ -olefin (109, 25%) and the  $3\beta$ ,  $7\alpha$ -diol (110, 43%), Fig. 46. They repeated the previously



-Fig. 46-

reported reduction of  $7\alpha$ ,  $8\alpha$ -epoxy- $5\alpha$ ,  $8\alpha$ -ergost-22-en- $3\beta$ -ol (102, x = OH) and found that the diol product\* (111a) upon treatment with acetic anhydride in pyridine for 18 hrs. gave mainly  $5\alpha$ -ergost-22-ene- $3\beta$ ,  $7\alpha$ -diol 3-acetate (111b) but also the C(3), C(7)-diacetate (111c). The C(7)-hydroxyl function in the diol (111a) was assigned by observation of the associated  $\text{CHOH}$  signal in the NMR spectrum. It was, in fact, the unexpected resistance of this hydroxyl towards acetylation which had misled the previous workers.

Reduction of  $7\alpha$ ,  $8$ -epoxy- $5\alpha$ ,  $8\alpha$ ,  $10\alpha$ -cholestan- $3\beta$ -ol (100) with lithium-ethylamine followed by acetylation\*\* of the crude product gave  $5\beta$ ,  $8\alpha$ ,  $10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta$ ,  $7\alpha$ -diol

\* Identical by MPT,  $[\alpha]_D$  to that reported as (107a)<sup>153</sup>

\*\*  $\text{Ac}_2\text{O}$ /pyridine overnight at room temperature;

heat on steam bath for two hours.

diacetate (112a, 50%) and  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta, 8\alpha$ -diol 3-acetate (113a, 18%). The remainder of the product (ca 12%) consisted of a non-polar mixture of compounds which gave no signals in the olefinic region of the NMR spectrum and gave a negative test to tetranitromethane; the mixture was not further investigated.

The NMR spectrum of the mono-acetate (113a) exhibits a methyl signal at  $\delta$  2.07ppm and an equatorial methine signal at  $\delta$  5.03ppm ( $W_{h/2}$  8Hz). There was no signal corresponding to a CHOH moiety but when the sample was shaken with  $D_2O$  an HOD peak appeared at  $\delta$  4.57ppm. Elemental analysis indicated a molecular formula of  $C_{29}H_{50}O_3$  and the infrared spectrum showed the presence of acetoxy- and hydroxy- functions. The above data shows the compound to contain a secondary axial acetate function and a tertiary hydroxyl function. Angular methyl resonances were observed in the NMR spectrum at  $\delta$  0.82 and 1.23ppm, where the downfield signal clearly represents the methyl which is 1,3-diaxially related to the C(8)-hydroxyl group. Protons or methyl groups 1,3-syn-diaxial to hydroxyl functions are strongly deshielded<sup>87, 156, 155</sup>. If the C(8) hydroxyl in monoacetate (113a) has the  $\alpha$ -configuration then the downfield methyl is  $C^{19}H_3$  but if this hydroxyl has the  $\beta$ -configuration then the signal at  $\delta$  1.23ppm is that of  $C^{18}H_3$ .

Table 7 gives representative 'additive shift values' for hydroxyl functions 1, 3-diaxial with respect to methyl groups.

TABLE 7

Additive shift values in 5 $\alpha$ - and 5 $\beta$ - steroids<sup>87</sup>

C(5)	Hydroxyl position	Affected Methyl	Additive Shift Value <sup>(b)</sup>
5 $\alpha$	2 $\beta$	C <sup>19</sup> H <sub>3</sub>	+ 0.25
5 $\alpha$	4 $\beta$	C <sup>19</sup> H <sub>3</sub>	+ 0.27
5 $\alpha$	6 $\beta$	C <sup>19</sup> H <sub>3</sub>	+ 0.225
5 $\beta$	6 $\beta$	C <sup>19</sup> H <sub>3</sub>	+ 0.19
5 $\xi$	8 $\beta$	C <sup>19</sup> H <sub>3</sub>	+ 0.18
5 $\xi$	11 $\beta$	C <sup>19</sup> H <sub>3</sub>	+ 0.26
5 $\xi$	8 $\beta$	C <sup>18</sup> H <sub>3</sub>	+ 0.18 (0.26) <sup>a</sup>
5 $\xi$	11 $\beta$	C <sup>18</sup> H <sub>3</sub>	0.24

(a) K. Tori and E. Kondo, Tetrahedron Letters, 1963, 10, 645

(b) in ppm; positive value implies a deshielding influence.

Assignment of the C(8) configuration in the mono-acetate (113a) follows from a consideration of the angular methyl chemical shifts. Firstly, consider the possibility that this compound is 5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 8 $\beta$ -diol-3-acetate.

The chemical shift of the C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub> group in 5 $\xi$ -cholestane is

$\delta 0.64\text{ppm}^{87}$ . Previously it was noted for  $5\xi, 10\xi-\Delta^7$ - derivatives (Pp. 24-6) that the  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ - and  $5\xi, 10\beta$ - derivatives showed similar  $\text{C}^{18}\text{H}_3$  methyl shifts. Also the saturated  $5\alpha, 8\beta, 10\alpha$ -derivatives discussed on Pp.65-7 show a  $\text{C}^{18}\text{H}_3$  signal at ca  $\delta 0.64$ - $0.67\text{ppm}$ . Hence it may be reasonably assumed that variation of the C(5)-C(10) stereochemistry from  $5\xi, 10\beta$ - (natural) to  $5\beta, 10\alpha$  has little or no influence on the  $\text{C}^{18}\text{H}_3$  chemical shift; i. e. a value of  $\delta 0.64\text{ppm}$  is estimated for this shift in  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholestane (115a). On similar grounds the influence of the  $3\beta$ -acetoxy function on this shift may be ignored. The effect of the  $8\beta$ -hydroxyl function is assumed to be  $+(0.18$ - $0.27)\text{ppm}$ , ref. Table 7. Therefore the  $\text{C}^{18}\text{H}_3$  signal in  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta, 8\beta$ -diol 3-acetate would be expected to appear at ca  $\delta (0.82$ - $0.91)\text{ppm}$  (Table 8). This is incompatible with the observed value of

TABLE 8

	$\delta(\text{C}^{18}\text{H}_3)\text{ppm}$
$5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholestane	0.64
$3\beta$ -acetate	-
$8\beta$ -hydroxyl	+ 0.18-0.27
Total	0.82-0.91

$\delta$ 1.23ppm for the methyl "1,3-diaxial to the tertiary hydroxyl" (P. 86).

For the  $8\alpha$ -isomer (113a) the estimated value of the  $C^{19}H_3$  chemical shift is  $\delta$ (1.11-1.20)ppm, Table 9; this compares far better with the observed value of  $\delta$ 1.23ppm. Similarly

---

TABLE 9

$C^{19}H_3$  chemical shift in  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta, 8$ -diol 3-acetate.

$\delta(C^{19}H_3)$		
$5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane	$\delta$	0.91 (a)
$3\beta$ -acetate	$\Delta\delta$	+ 0.02 (b)
$8\alpha$ -hydroxyl	$\Delta\delta$	+ 0.18-0.27 (c)

(a) Ref P.107 .; (b) 'additive shift value' for a  $3$  -acetate function in a ' $5\alpha 10\beta$ '-steroid; (c) Table 8.

---

the chemical shift of the  $C^{18}H_3$  group in  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane -  $3\beta, 8$ -diol 3-acetate (113a) can be estimated (Table 10).

Again the estimated (ca 0.78-0.82ppm) and observed values (0.82ppm) are in good accord. Therefore, without any a priori assumption regarding the configuration of the epoxide from which it was formed, the mono-acetate (113a) may be assigned as  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta, 8$ -diol 3-acetate.

This provides additional, independent, confirmation of the configurational assignment of the epoxide (100) as 7 $\alpha$ , 8 $\alpha$ .

TABLE 10

8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -androstande	$\delta$ 0.84ppm <sup>34</sup>
17 $\beta$ -C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>17</sub>	$\Delta \delta$ -0.05ppm (a)
3 $\beta$ -acetate	(negligible)* (b)
8 $\alpha$ -hydroxyl	$\Delta \delta$ -(0.01) to (+ 0.025) (c)
TOTAL (approx).	$\delta$ (0.78-0.815)ppm

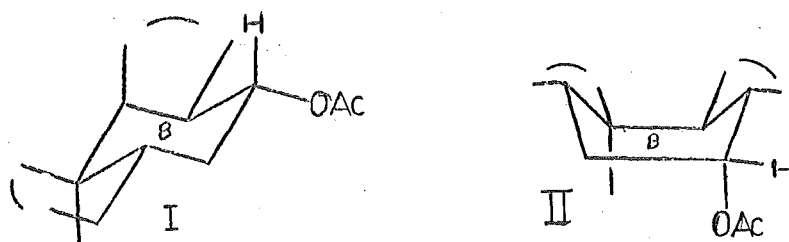
(a) the 'natural' value<sup>\*</sup>; (b) the distance between the methyl and this function make its influence of little importance;  
 (c) from representative values of analogous situations  
 (i. e. hydroxyl 1, 3 anti-related to an axial methyl) in the natural steroids (ref. Table 11).

TABLE 11

influence of hydroxyl 1, 3-anti to axial methyl<sup>87</sup>

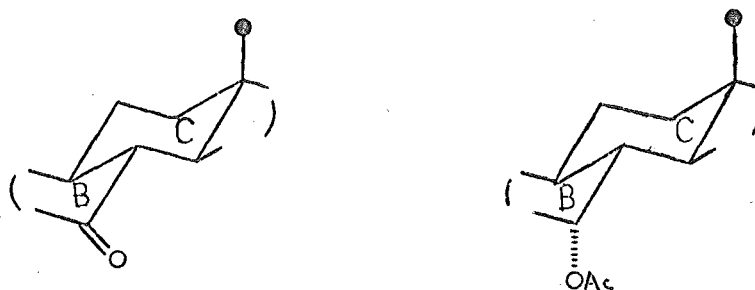
Hydroxyl	Methyl	"Additive Shift" (ppm)
4 $\alpha$ OH	C <sup>19</sup> H <sub>3</sub>	+0.01
6 $\alpha$ OH	C <sup>19</sup> H <sub>3</sub>	-0.01
11 $\alpha$ OH	C <sup>18</sup> H <sub>3</sub>	+0.025

Assignment of the major product (112a) as a 3,7 diacetate follows from infrared ( $\nu$ 1735, 1230 $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ) and NMR ( $\delta$ 2.00, 2.06ppm) spectral data. Methine resonances were observed at  $\delta$  5.00 ( $W_{h/2}$  7Hz) and 5.23ppm (unresolved multiplet). The C(3)- $\alpha$  proton is equatorial, (whatever the c/8 configuration is), so the multiplet signal is therefore that of the C(7)-proton. This is consistent with either the 7 $\alpha$ , 8 $\alpha$ - (I) or 7 $\alpha$ , 8 $\beta$  (II) structure. (Fig. 47).



-Fig. 47-

However the 8 $\beta$ -isomer (II) may be excluded on the basis of the  $^{18}\text{H}_3$  chemical shift. The relationship of the C(7)-substituent to this methyl is comparable to that in the natural series (Fig. 48). From additive shift values in the natural



-Fig. 48-

series a C(7)- $\alpha$ -acetate function shields the C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub> group by 0.01ppm relative to a C(7) ketone function. 3 $\beta$ -Hydroxy 5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-7-one (104a) exhibits the C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub> signal at  $\delta$ 0.69ppm, therefore the estimated value in the 8 $\beta$ -isomer of diacetate (112a) is  $\delta$ 0.68ppm, compared to an observed value of  $\delta$ 0.83ppm. There is no suitable analogy with which to estimate the C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub> shift for this isomer. Similarly there is no natural analogue from which to estimate the effect of the 7 $\alpha$ -acetate group on the C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub> shift in the 8 $\alpha$ -isomer (I, Fig. 52). However it is possible to estimate the chemical shift of the C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub> group in this isomer. (Table 12). The "calculated" value (0.97-0.98ppm) compared well with the observed value of 0.97ppm. Therefore on the basis of the



TABLE 12

C(10)-methyl shift in  $5\beta$ ,  $8\alpha$ ,  $10\alpha$ -cholestan- $3\beta$ ,  $7\alpha$ -diol diacetate

$8\alpha$ , $10\alpha$ -cholestane	$\delta$ 0.91ppm <sup>(a)</sup>
$7\alpha$ -acetate	$\Delta\delta$ +0.04-0.05 <sup>(b)</sup> ppm
$3\beta$ -acetate	$\Delta\delta$ +0.97-0.98 <sup>(c)</sup> ppm
TOTAL (approx)	$\delta$ 0.97-0.98ppm

(a) P. 107 ; (b) "additive shift values" for influence of  $3\beta$ - and  $7\beta$ - acetate functions on the C(10)-methyl in  $5\alpha$ -natural steroids<sup>87</sup>. (c) The value for the  $3\alpha$ -acetate in  $5\alpha$ -natural series<sup>87</sup>.

angular methyl chemical shift data the diacetate was assigned as  $5\beta$ ,  $8\alpha$ ,  $10\alpha$ -cholestan- $3\beta$ ,  $7\alpha$ -diol diacetate (112a).

The reduction of the  $7\alpha$ ,  $8\alpha$ -epoxide (100) with lithium-ethylamine gave a markedly different result than those reported in the 'natural steroids' (Fig. 49)<sup>152, 153</sup>. The reductive cleavage of an epoxide ring to an alcohol has been proposed to proceed via a two electron addition<sup>157</sup> followed by protonation of the resultant dianion (Fig. 50). For the "natural"  $7\alpha$ ,  $8\alpha$ -epoxide this reaction may occur as shown in (Fig. 51). The 8-oxygenated intermediate (I) has ring B in a boat

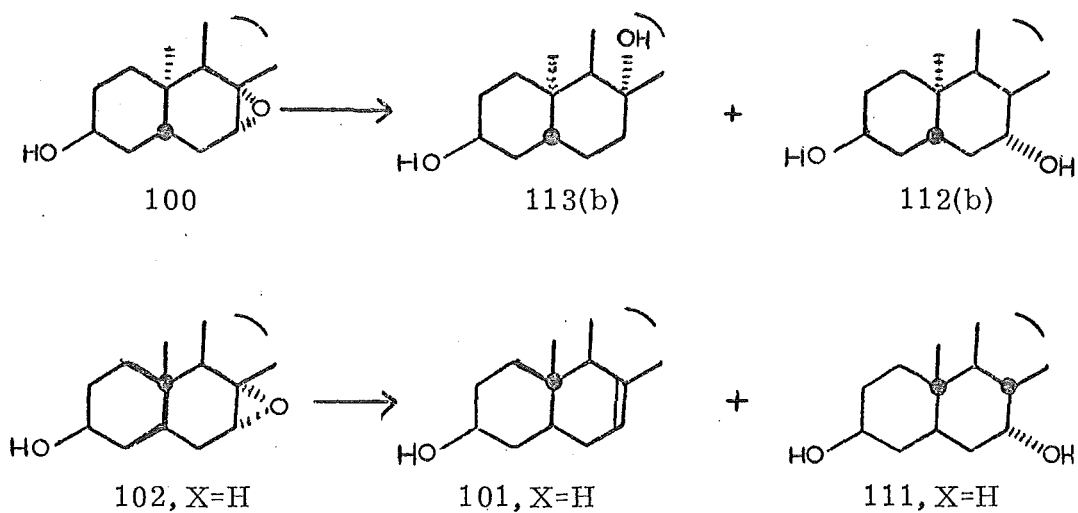


Fig. 49

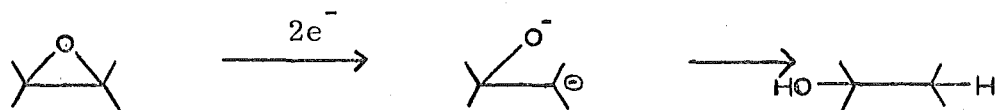


Fig. 50

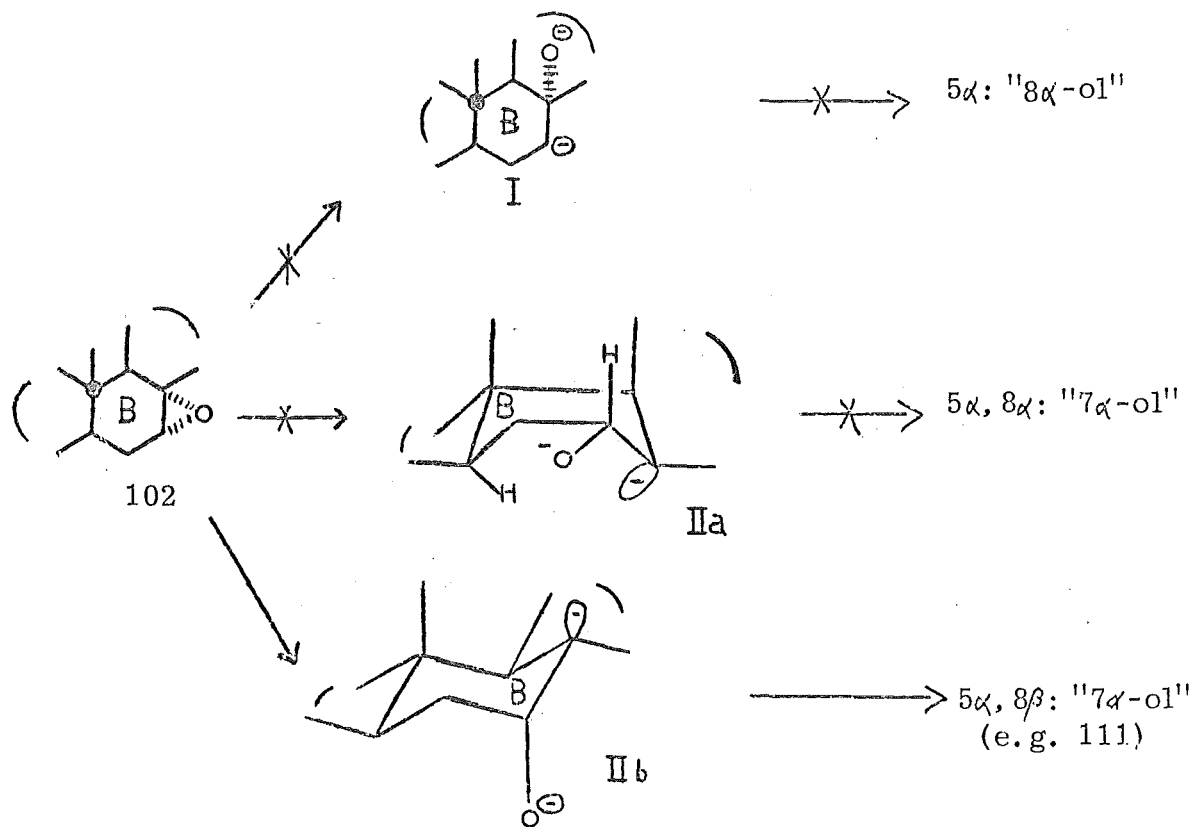


Fig. 51

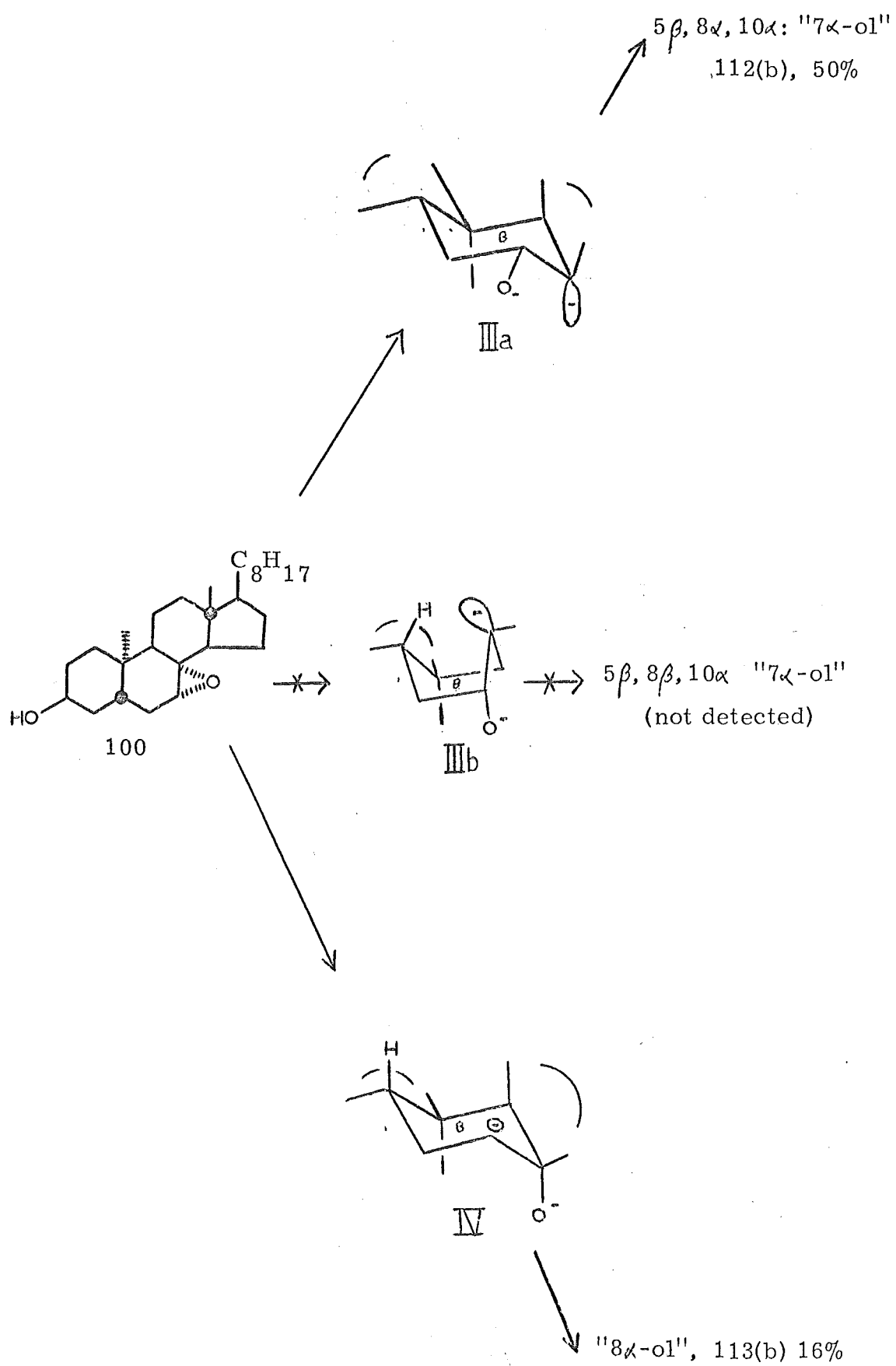


Fig. 52

conformation with the oxyanion in the flagpole position. The 7-oxygenated intermediate (II) is more stable in conformation (IIb), with ring B in a chair conformation and the anionic centres in an anti-relationship, than it would be in the alternative conformation (IIa) with ring B in a boat conformation and the anions more proximate. The observed diol product is the  $3\beta, 7\alpha$ -diol (e.g. 111a, 109) having a C(8)  $\beta$ -configuration consistent with the intermediacy of IIb.

For the  $10\alpha$ -derivative (100) the possible reaction paths are shown in Fig. 52. In this skeletal isomer the  $8\alpha$ -hydroxy-derivative (113b) arises via an all chair intermediate (IV) and is isolated, as acetate, in 18% yield. The preferred C(8)- $\alpha$ -configuration in the  $7\alpha$ -oxygenated product (112b) can be rationalized in terms of the relative stabilities of the 'conformers' of the intermediate (IIIa, IIIb). As for the 'natural' analogues (IIa, IIb) the all-chair form is preferred and no product from the intermediate IIIb is observed.

### Conclusions.

Reduction of the  $10\alpha$ - $\Delta^{5,7}$ -diene (5h) with lithium-ammonia gave both A/B-trans (63%) and A/B-cis (15%)  $\Delta^7$ -olefins (65c and 65d) but no  $\Delta^5$ -olefin as previously reported in the  $D_2$  series. Dissolving metal reductions, in general, give predominantly the thermodynamically more stable product. The relatively large yield of A/B-cis olefin (65d) indicates that the difference in thermodynamic stability between the A/B cis- and A/B-trans isomers is small.

Epoxidation of the  $5\beta$ - $\Delta^7$ -olefin (65c) results in the exclusive formation of the  $7\alpha, 8\alpha$ -epoxide (100), a consequence of the severe steric hindrance of  $C^{18}H_3$  to  $\beta$ -face attack at the C(7)-C(8) double bond. This factor also dominates the reactions of the  $7\alpha, 8\alpha$ -epoxide. Treatment of epoxide (100) under acidic conditions leads to rearrangement and no products of nucleophilic attack could be detected. The epoxide resists reduction by lithium aluminium hydride but is reduced by lithium-ethylamine where the steric requirement of the reductant is much smaller. The products of this reduction, and an analogous reduction in the natural series, can be rationalized in terms of relative stabilities of the dianions arising from a two electron addition to the epoxide.

The difference in reactivity between the  $\Delta^5$ - and the  $\Delta^7$ -olefinic bonds is also illustrated by the epoxidation of the  $\Delta^{5,7}$ -diene (5h) where no products of attack at the  $\Delta^7$ -double bond could be detected. This is attributed to the steric hindrance to attack at this bond by  $C^{18}H_3$  ( $\beta$ -face) and  $C^{19}H_3$ , C(9)H and C(14)H ( $\alpha$ -face). Epoxidation of diene (5h) gave  $5\beta, 6\beta$ - $\Delta^7$ -epoxide (72c, 60%);  $3\beta, 5\beta, 6\alpha$ - $\Delta^7$ -triol (70d; 25%) and a  $3\beta, 6\beta$ - $\Delta^7$ -ether (71b, 12%). The triol (70d) was shown to arise from the breakdown of the  $5\beta, 6\beta$ -epoxide (72c) under chromatographic conditions. The ether is believed to be formed from the  $5\alpha, 6\alpha$ - $\Delta^7$ -epoxide (72d) which suffers rapid internal nucleophilic attack by the C(3)-hydroxyl group at C(6). The  $C^{19}H_3$  group directs epoxidation at the  $\Delta^5$ -olefin from the  $\beta$ -face ( $\beta:\alpha$ ; 7:1).

Various attempts to hydrogenate the  $\Delta^7$ -triol (70d) were not successful and the major product was the  $3\beta, 5\beta$ - $\Delta^7$ -diol (76a). In an attempt to increase the reactivity of the  $\Delta^7$ -bond the triol was selectively oxidized at C(6). The  $\Delta^7$ -bond in the enone (70f) did not, however, react with hydrogen in the presence of Adams catalyst or with sodium borohydride in pyridine. Reduction could be effected with lithium-ammonia but this was accompanied by considerable loss of the C(5) -

hydroxyl. The major product,  $3\beta, 5$ -dihydroxy- $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one (84b, 32%) has the thermodynamically more stable C(8) configuration. This is in accord with the known stereochemical preference of such reactions and is also favoured by the directing influence of the C(5) oxy function. The failure to obtain saturated triol (84c or 84d) can be attributed to the inhibiting influence of the 5-oxy-anion on further reduction. The formation of this anion accounts for the retention of the 5-oxy function in the major product (84b). Due to the hindered position of the  $5\beta$ -hydroxyl function reductive fission of the C(5)-O bond is competitive with anion formation and 5-deoxy products (85a, 84a, 84e) account for 49% of the total product mixture. The ratio of A/B-trans to A/B-cis deoxy products (5:2) reflects the small difference in thermodynamic stability between these isomers. This reduction has been shown to provide a feasible preparative route to saturated  $10\alpha$ -5-oxygenated steroids.

APPENDIX

In the determination of the configurations of some of the compounds described in this thesis, notably the reduction products of the enone (70f) and the epoxide (100), the chemical shifts of the angular methyl groups proved to be of great value. From a vast amount of data for natural steroids the relationship between these shifts and structure, especially substituent effects, is well-documented. Their diagnostic value was first noted by Schoolery and Rogers<sup>158</sup> who analyzed the spectra of forty seven mono- and multi-substituted 5 $\alpha$ -steroids and assigned characteristic 'group frequency shifts' for the influence of functional groups on the chemical shifts of angular methyl groups. These substituent effects were observed to be additive in the examples studied. The concepts and observations of these authors have been extended by many other groups<sup>159-70</sup> and the "principle of additivity" is now well established. A notable contribution was made by Zurcher<sup>87</sup> who derived a comprehensive list of "additive shift values" to correlate the data of 265 steroids in the 5 $\xi$ , 14 $\xi$  series. His method assumes that the difference



in chemical shift between two related compounds in which one has an additional function is due to the "shift value" of that function. Similar, but less comprehensive data, has been compiled by Jacquesy et al<sup>171, 172</sup> and Tori and Komeno<sup>173</sup>. Capsi et al<sup>174</sup> have derived "shift values" for the influence of substituents on the chemical shift of the angular methyl in substituted estrones. Cohen and Rock<sup>175</sup> assumed that:

$$\tau = \tau_0 + \sum b_i$$

where  $\tau$  is an observed angular methyl shift;  $\tau_0$  is the shift in 5 $\alpha$ -androstane (114a) and  $b_i$  are substituent "additive shifts" a least squares analysis was then used to correlate the data of 292 5 $\alpha$ -steroids. Additivity is assumed in this approach but unlike the 'Zurcher method' related pairs of compounds are not required. Lane<sup>93</sup> and Malinowski<sup>176</sup> used similar methods to derive shift values for some ringA and B substituents. "Additive shift values" have also been calculated for the influence of C(4), C(5) and C(6) substituents on the chemical shifts of C(3), C(4) and C(6) protons with<sup>93</sup> or without<sup>173</sup> geminal substituents. Halkes and Havinga<sup>34</sup> have reported "base" and "additive" shifts for the 5 $\alpha$ -, 5 $\beta$ , 9 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ - (retro-), 5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -, and 5 $\beta$ , 9 $\beta$ - series but the additive shift data is limited. The 'base' values for these

series together with those for the  $5\beta$ - and  $5\epsilon, 14\beta$ -series reveal a marked dependence of angular methyl shifts on skeletal structure. (Ref. Table 23 P.122 ; and subsequent discussion).

The influence of substituents on angular methyl shifts has been attributed to long range field effects (i. e. through space) with inductive effects having a minor influence<sup>87, 157, 177</sup>. Theory predicts that influences on chemical shifts arising from magnetic anisotropy and dipole effects are in fact additive<sup>178, 179</sup>. Both of these field effects are dependent on the distance and orientation of the substituent vis-a-vis the methyl affected<sup>177</sup>. Therefore it may be expected that the same substituent at formally equivalent positions (vis-a-vis the methyl) will produce the same "additive shift"<sup>176</sup>. Indeed this is true in some cases (Table 13). However for oxy-

TABLE 13

Skeleton	Substituent	$\delta (C^{19}H_3)ppm^{(a)}$
$5\alpha$ -	$2\beta$ or $6\beta Cl$	+ 0.20
$5\alpha$ -	$2\alpha, 4\alpha$ or $6\alpha Br$	+ 0.08
$5\alpha$ -	$2\beta$ or $6\beta Br$	+ 0.25
$5\alpha$ -	C(3) or C(7) keto	+ 0.23
$5\beta$ -	$2\beta$ or $4\beta Br$	+ 0.05

(a) Data is that of Malinowski<sup>176</sup>; positive value implies a deshielding influence.

functions there is greater variation between formally equivalent positions; Table 7 (P. 87 ) shows the influence of hydroxyl groups 1,3-syn-diaxial to the affected methyl. These functions are not symmetrical and can rotate relative to the skeletal framework, (c.f. those in Table 13), and Zurcher<sup>87</sup> suggests that the observed differences may arise from different preferred conformations in the different positions. A notable instance is that of hydroxyl functions 1,2-anti-diaxial to the methyl, (Table 14)<sup>173</sup>.

TABLE 14

Methyl	Hydroxyl	Additive Shift
C <sup>18</sup> H <sub>3</sub>	14 $\alpha$	+ 0.12
C <sup>19</sup> H <sub>3</sub>	5 $\alpha$	+ 0.18
C <sup>18</sup> H <sub>3</sub>	12 $\alpha$	+ 0.02
C <sup>19</sup> H <sub>3</sub>	1 $\alpha$	+ 0.04

In the present work analogies were drawn between unnatural and natural steroids in which the steric relationship of methyl and substituent were comparable. Where possible the expected change in an angular methyl shift with substituent was assessed by using 'shift values' from natural analogues. Because this always involved oxy-functions then these estimations

were necessarily of a qualitative nature. However the differences expected for the possible structures under scrutiny were sufficient to make reasonably confident assignments. In other cases (e.g. products from reduction of epoxide (100)) absolute values for angular methyl shifts were estimated. When a 'base' value was not available, one was estimated by consideration of the data in Table 23; additive values used were obtained from 'natural analogues'. As in the other method there was sufficient difference between calculated shifts for possible structures for confident assignments to be made.

'Base' and 'Additive' Shifts for Angular Methyls in the  
5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -series.

The data of the twenty-nine compounds of this series which were prepared in this work were correlated empirically. Since they all had the C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>17</sub> side chain "base" values were estimated for 5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane (115a) and all other angular methyl shifts calculated from this base.

C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub> Base Value. The relationship of the 17 $\beta$ -substituent to the C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub> group is 1,2-syn- (Fig. 11, P. 20 as in the natural series and therefore its 'additive shift value' should be the "natural value". Halkes and Havinga<sup>34</sup> observed

the  $C^{18}H_3$  signal at 50.70ppm in  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -pregnane (115b) and therefore estimate a shift of 50.84ppm for the  $C^{18}H_3$  group in  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -androstan<sup>\*</sup> (115c). Similarly this chemical shift is ca 50.79ppm in  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane<sup>\*</sup> (115a).

$C^{19}H_3$  Base Value There is no natural analogue for direct comparison in this instance. Halkes and Havinga<sup>34</sup> assume that the distance between  $17\beta$ -alkyl and  $C^{19}H_3$  is such that the difference in orientation between the natural and unnatural isomers is of little importance, i.e. they assume the shift values derived for  $17\beta$ -alkyls in the natural series apply in the  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -series. This approximation gives a value of 50.92ppm for the  $C^{19}H_3$  shift in  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane (115a)<sup>34</sup>.

Another estimation of the  $C^{19}H_3$  shift in  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane (115a) can be obtained from a comparison of pairs of  $5\alpha$ - and  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -derivatives in which the steric relationships of substituents to the  $C^{19}H_3$  group are formally equivalent (Table 15). For each pair substituent influences are regarded as identical and therefore the shift differences must be due entirely to the difference in skeletal structure. From the right

---

\* Relevant shift values are  $\Delta\delta(-0.14)$ ppm for  $17\beta C_2H_5$  and  $\Delta\delta(-0.05)$ ppm for  $17\beta C_8H_{17}$ <sup>87</sup>.

TABLE 15

Comparison of  $C^{19}H_3$  Chemical Shifts for  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -steroids and "natural analogues"

$5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestan-	(a) $\delta(C^{19}H_3)$	$5\alpha$ -cholestan-	(b) $(C^{19}H_3)$	$\Delta\delta$
$3\beta, 6\beta$ -diol (84e)	0.92	$3\alpha, 6\alpha$ -diol (116a)	0.77	0.15
$3\beta, 6\beta$ -diol 6-acetate (84o)	0.97	$3\alpha, 6\alpha$ -diol 6-acetate (116b)	0.82	0.15
$3\beta, 6\beta$ -diol diacetate (84n)	0.98	$3\alpha, 6\alpha$ -diol diacetate (116c)	0.84	0.14
$3\beta$ -hydroxy- -6-one (84a)	0.85	$3\alpha$ -hydroxy- -6-one (116d)	0.72	0.13
$3\beta, 6\alpha$ -diol (84i)	1.12	$3\alpha, 6\beta$ -diol- (116e)	1.00	0.12
3, 6-dione (84g)	1.08	3, 6-dione (116f)	(c) 0.96	0.12
$3\beta, 6\alpha$ -diol diacetate (84h)	1.11	$3\alpha, 6\beta$ diol diacetate (116g)	0.99	0.12
6-oxo- - $3\beta$ yl acetate (84f)	0.88	6-oxo- $3\alpha$ -yl acetate (116h)	0.75	0.13
3-oxo- - $6\beta$ yl acetate (84p)	1.19	3-oxo- $6\alpha$ -yl acetate (116i)	1.06	0.13

(a) Observed shift, this thesis

(b) Calculated values, from the data of Zurcher<sup>87</sup>.

$$\Delta\delta = \delta(C^{19}H_3)_{8\alpha, 10\alpha} - \delta(C^{19}H_3)_{5\alpha}$$

(c) Obs. shift, Zurcher<sup>87</sup>.

hand column of Table 15 it can be seen that the  $C^{19}H_3$  signal in  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane derivatives is ca 0.13ppm downfield of that in the  $5\alpha$ -analogues. This methyl is at  $\delta$  0.78ppm in

$5\alpha$ -cholestane (114b)<sup>87</sup> and therefore is estimated to be at ca  $\delta 0.91\text{ppm}$  in  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane (115a).

TABLE 16

'Base' Values of Angular Methyl Shifts for  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -Steroids

	$\delta(\text{C}^{18}\text{H}_3)\text{ppm}$	$\delta(\text{C}^{19}\text{H}_3)\text{ppm}$
$5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -pregnane (115a)	$0.70^{\text{a}}$	$0.93^{\text{a}}$
$5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -androsterane (115b)	$0.84^{\text{b}}$	$0.94^{\text{b}}$
$5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane (115c)	$0.79^{\text{c}}$	$0.92^{\text{c}}$ $0.91^{\text{d}}$

(a) Observed value; ref 34.

(b) Estimated value; ref 34

(c) Estimated value; P.105

(d) Estimated value, Table 15, Pp.106-7

$\text{C}^{19}\text{H}_3$  Additive Shifts in the  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -series: These were estimated by trial and error. Application of Zurcher's method<sup>87</sup> to the data for diol (84i) and triol (84k), and for the corresponding diacetates (84h, 84l), gave a value of  $\Delta\delta$  (+0.06)ppm for the  $5\beta$ -hydroxyl function. A comparison of the data for the  $5\beta$ -hydroxy-6-ketones (84b, 84j, 84m) and the 5-deoxy-6-ketones (84a, 84f, 84g) implies a value of ca  $\Delta\delta 0.02\text{ppm}$  for the  $5\beta$ -hydroxyl (Table 17). This data is

TABLE 17

$C^{19}H_3$  shifts in substituted  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestan-6-ones

C(3)	5-hydroxy-compounds	$(C^{19}H_3)^a$	5-deoxy-compounds	$(C^{19}H_3)^a$	$\Delta\delta^a$
OH	84b	0.87	84a	0.85	+ 0.02
OAc	84j	0.88	84f	0.88	-
O	84m	1.11	84g	1.08	+ 0.03

(a) in ppm.

best correlated by assuming a shift value of  $\Delta\delta(-0.04\text{ppm})$  for the ketol function as a whole. In the natural series the use of individual additive shifts for C(5), C(6) ketols produces a marked deviation from the principle of additivity<sup>173</sup>. The value of  $\Delta\delta(+0.06)\text{ppm}$  reported by Zurcher<sup>87</sup> for the influence of the  $5\alpha$ -hydroxyl function on the chemical shift of the  $C^{19}H_3$  in  $5\alpha$ -steroids is markedly different from that reported by other authors, viz  $\Delta\delta(0.17-0.20)\text{ppm}$ <sup>180</sup>. Inspection of Zurcher's data set<sup>87</sup> reveals only one  $5\alpha$ -hydroxy compound, 6-oxo- $5\alpha$ -androstane- $3\beta, 5, 17\beta$ -triol 3-acetate, 17-benzoate (117), i. e. his value for  $\Delta\delta(5\alpha\text{OH})$  was derived from an example which is an exception to the general rule of additivity. This illustrates the need for caution in the derivation of such



values. For this reason the value of  $\Delta\delta$  (+ 0.06)ppm for the influence of the  $5\beta$ -hydroxyl on the  $C^{19}H_3$  shift in the  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -series (derived above) is best regarded as the 'shift value' for a  $5\beta$ -hydroxyl function in the presence of a  $3\beta$ -hydroxyl. Deviations from additivity have been noted for  $3\alpha, 5\alpha$ -diols in the natural series.<sup>173</sup> The data set (Table 19) was insufficient to determine other "shift values" without arbitrarily assigning one of these. By analogy with the natural series the value for  $3\beta$ -OH was set at 0.00ppm<sup>\*</sup>; this and the other additive shifts are shown in Table 18a. The values in Table 18b follow by direct comparison of the relevant substituted steroid with  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane (114b) - these represent substituents for which only one example is available. Table 18c contains examples where there is a marked deviation from additivity if individual additive shifts (Table 18a) are applied. These "multiple substituent effects" were assessed by trial and error. The value for C(5) - C(6) ketols has been discussed above (Table 17). Application of the data in Table 16 ('base')

---

\* Zurcher reports  $\Delta\delta$  0.00ppm for  $3\alpha$ -OH in  $5\alpha$ -natural steroids. In each case,  $3\alpha$ -OH in  $5\alpha$ -steroids and  $3\beta$ -OH in the  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$  series, the hydroxyl is 1,4-anti- with respect to  $C^{19}H_3$ .

and Table 18 ('additive') to the twenty-nine  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -steroids involved gave the results shown in Table 19. A marked deviation is noted for the  $3\beta, 5, 6\alpha$ -oxygenated- $\Delta^7$ -olefins (70d, e, g) if the "multiple shift values" (Table 18(c)) are used. The  $\Delta\delta$  values for  $6\alpha$ -oxy-functions were derived from a saturated analogue and here they are applied in a  $\Delta^7$ -olefinic skeleton. The  $6\alpha$ -oxy-function is 1,3-syn-diaxial to the  $C^{19}H_3$  group; in the natural series the  $6\beta$ -oxy-functions are 1,3-syn-diaxial to  $C^{19}H_3$  and the different ability of the  $5\alpha$ - and  $5\beta$ -skeletons to relieve this interaction is cited to account for the different shift values for the  $6\beta$ -OR (R = Ac or H) function in  $5\alpha$ - and  $5\beta$ -steroids<sup>182</sup>. For a similar reason the shift value derived in the  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -saturated skeleton will give deviation from additivity when used in a  $\Delta^7$ -skeleton. Another factor is that introduction of the  $\Delta^7$ -olefinic bond alters the shape of the molecule and changes the orientation (and hence influence) of other substituents. The additivity of individual shift values (Table 18a) for these  $\Delta^7$ -6-oxy compounds (Ref. Table 20) is coincidental.

$C^{18}H_3$  Additive Shifts in the  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -Series. These were estimated in the same manner as those for the  $C^{19}H_3$  group. The value for the C(5) hydroxyl followed by Zurcher's method and other values were derived after a value of

$\Delta\delta(-0.02)\text{ppm}$  had been assumed for the C(3)-ketone function<sup>34</sup>. The values in Table (18b) are self-explanatory. Application of the 'base' (Table 16) and 'additive' (Table 18) shift values gave the results shown in Table 20. The only discrepancies between 'observed' and 'calculated' shifts (e.g. C(5)-C(6) ketols) were minor. The apparent additivity of the  $\Delta(\delta)$  values for the C(6)-ketone, C(5)-hydroxyl and  $\Delta^7$ -olefin functions is probably coincidental.

A notable feature here is the greater sensitivity of the  $\text{C}^{18}\text{H}_3$  chemical shift to ring A and ring B substituents than in the natural steroids. This is a consequence of the 'bent' nature of the  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -skeleton which brings this methyl closer, relative to the natural skeleton, to these rings. In this isomeric skeleton the plane of rings C and D is perpendicular to that of rings A and B.

TABLE 18

Additive Substituent Shifts<sup>a</sup> for Angular Methyls in 5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ - Steroids

Substituent	No of Examples	C <sup>19</sup> H <sub>3</sub>	C <sup>18</sup> H <sub>3</sub>
A. 3 $\beta$ OH	13	0.00	+ 0.00
3 $\beta$ OAc	11	+ 0.02	+ 0.01
3-keto	5	+ 0.23	- 0.02
5 $\beta$ OH	3	+ 0.06	+ 0.03
6 $\beta$ OH	2	+ 0.01	+ 0.02
6 $\beta$ OAc	3	+ 0.06	+ 0.00
6 $\alpha$ OH	3	+ 0.21	- 0.02
6 $\alpha$ OAc	4	+ 0.13	- 0.02
6-keto	3	- 0.06	+ 0.07
7 $\alpha$ -OAc	1	+ 0.04	+ 0.03
8 $\alpha$ -OH	1	+ 0.31	+ 0.02
$\Delta^7$ -	3	- 0.07	- 0.27
7 $\alpha$ , 8 $\alpha$ -epoxy-	1	+ 0.16	- 0.07
B. $\Delta^{5,7}$ -3 $\beta$ OH	1	+ 0.19	- 0.24
$\Delta^{5,7}$ -3 $\beta$ OAc	1	+ 0.15	- 0.23
$\Delta^7$ -5 $\beta$ , 6 $\beta$ -epoxy	1	+ 0.12	- 0.27
$\Delta^{4,7}$ -3, 6-dione	1	+ 0.44	- 0.26
C. $\Delta^7$ -5 $\beta$ OH	2	+ 0.04	-
5 $\beta$ OH, 6-keto	3	-0.04	-
$\Delta^7$ -5 $\beta$ OH-6-keto	3	+ 0.03	-

(a) in ppm; +ve sign indicates a downfield shift (i.e. deshielding influence)

TABLE 19

 $C^{19}H_3$  Chemical Shift for  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -Series.

	$\delta(C^{19}H_3)$ ppm		
	Calc.	Obs.	Discrepancy
$10\alpha$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien- $3\beta$ -ol (5h)	1.10	1.10	0.00
$5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (65c)	0.84	0.83	+0.01
$10\alpha$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien- $3\beta$ -yl acetate (5m)	1.06	1.06	-
$5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3-one (68)	1.07	1.07	-
$5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -yl acetate (65f)	0.86	0.84	+ 0.02
$5\beta, 6\beta$ -epoxy- $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholestan- $3\beta$ -ol (72c)	1.03	1.03	-
$5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta, 5, 6\alpha$ -triol (70d)	1.16 (1.11)	1.12	+ 0.04
$5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta, 5, 6\alpha$ -triol 6-acetate (70g)	1.13 (1.08)	1.10	+ 0.03
$5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta, 5, 6\alpha$ -triol, 3, 6-diacetate (70e)	1.15 (1.10)	1.10	+ 0.05
$5\beta$ -hydroxy- $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3, 6-dione (77)	1.17 (1.07)	1.17	-
$5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta, 5$ -diol (76a)	0.95 (0.90)	0.95	-
$3\beta, 5$ -dihydroxy- $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-6-one (70f)	0.94 (0.84)	0.95	-0.01
$5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta, 6\beta$ -diol (84e)	0.92	0.92	-
$3\beta, 5$ -dihydroxy- $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one (84b)	0.87 (0.91)	0.87	-
$5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta, 6\beta$ -diol 6-acetate (84n)	0.97	0.97	-
$5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta, 6\beta$ -diol 3, 6-diacetate (84m)	0.99	0.98	+ 0.01
6-oxo- $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestan- $3\beta, 5$ -diol 3-acetate (84j)	0.89 (0.93)	0.88	-
6-oxo- $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta, 5$ -diol 3 acetate (70j)	0.96 (0.86)	0.95	+ 0.01
$3\beta$ -hydroxy- $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one (84a)	0.85	0.85	-

Table 19 continued.

	Calc.	Obs.	Discrepancy
5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 5, 6 $\alpha$ -triol (84c)	1.18	1.17	+ 0.01
5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -diol (84i)	1.12	1.12	-
5-hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3, 6-dione (84l)	1.10 (1.14)	1.12	-0.02
5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3, 6-dione (84g)	1.08	1.08	-
5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3 $\beta$ , 5 $\beta$ , 6 $\beta$ -triol (70h)	0.96	0.96	-
7 $\alpha$ , 8 $\alpha$ -epoxy-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -ol (100)	1.07	1.07	-
5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 7 $\alpha$ -diol diacetate (112a)	0.97	0.97	-
5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 8-diol 3-acetate (113a)	1.23	1.23	-
5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 5 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -triol 3, 6- diacetate (84k)	1.17	1.17	-
5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -diol diacetate (84h)	1.11	1.11	-
10 $\alpha$ -cholest-4, 7-diene-3, 6-dione (78)	1.35	1.35	-
5-hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3-one (76b)	1.18 (1.13)	1.18	-
6-oxo-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (84f)	0.87	0.88	-0.01
3-oxo-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6 $\beta$ -yl acetate (84o)	1.12	1.19	+ 0.01

( ) Values in brackets are derived by use of individual "shift values", Table 18(a). The preceding values are derived from the data in Table 18c and, except in the case of the  $\Delta^7$ -6-oxy-derivatives (70d, 70g, 70e), a better fit is obtained.

TABLE 20

 $^{18}\text{H}_3$  Chemical Shift in  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$  Series.

	Obs	Calc	Disc.*
10 $\alpha$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5h)	0.55	0.55	-
5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3 $\beta$ -ol (65 c)	0.52	0.52	
10 $\alpha$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (5m)	0.56	0.56	
5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3-one (68)	0.50	0.50	
5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (65f)	0.53	0.53	
5 $\beta$ , 6 $\beta$ -epoxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3 $\beta$ -ol (72c)	0.52	0.52	
5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3 $\beta$ , 5, 6 $\alpha$ -triol (70d)	0.53	0.53	
5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3 $\beta$ , 5, 6 $\alpha$ -triol 6-acetate (70g)	0.54	0.54	
5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3 $\beta$ , 5, 6 $\alpha$ -triol 3, 6-diacetate (70e)	0.57	0.55	+ 0.02
5-hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3, 6-dione (77)	0.60	0.60	
5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3 $\beta$ , 5-diol (76a)	0.55	0.55	
3 $\beta$ , 5-dihydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-6-one (70f)	0.63	0.62	+ 0.01
5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\beta$ -diol (84e)	0.81	0.81	
3 $\beta$ , 5-dihydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one (84b)	0.86	0.88	+ 0.02
5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\beta$ -diol 6-acetate (84n)	0.78	0.79	-0.01
5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\beta$ -diol 3, 6-diacetate (84m)	0.80	0.80	
6-oxo-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 5-diol 3 acetate (84j)	0.88	0.90	-0.02
6-oxo-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3 $\beta$ , 5-diol 3 acetate (70j)	0.63	0.63	
3 $\beta$ -hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one (84a)	0.85	0.86	-0.01

Table 20 continued.

	Obs	Calc	Disc.
5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 5, 6 $\alpha$ -triol (84c)	0.80	0.80	
5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -diol (84i)	0.77	0.77	
5-hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3, 6-dione (84l)	0.85	0.86	-0.01
5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3, 6-dione (84g)	0.83	0.83	
5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3 $\beta$ , 5, 6 $\beta$ -triol (70h)	0.56	0.57	-0.01
7 $\alpha$ , 8 $\alpha$ -epoxy-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -ol (100)	0.72	0.72	
5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 7 $\alpha$ -diol diacetate (112a)	0.83	0.83	
5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 8-diol 3-acetate (113a)	0.82	0.82	
5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 5, 6 $\alpha$ -triol 3, 6- diacetate (84k)	0.82	0.82	
5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -diol diacetate (84h)	0.78	0.79	-0.01
10 $\alpha$ -cholesta-4, 7-diene-3, 6-dione (78)	0.53	0.53	
5-hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3-one (76b)	0.53	0.53	
6-oxo-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (84f)	0.88	0.87	+ 0.01
3-oxo-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (84p)	0.78	0.77	+ 0.01

\* Discrepancy =  $\delta$ (observed) -  $\delta$ (calculated).



### Base and Additive Shifts in the 5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -Steroids

The C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub> chemical shift in 5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane (118) can be estimated from a consideration of the data for the dione (85h). The C(3) ketone function is  $\gamma$  to the axial C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub> and therefore deshields these protons by ca 0.23ppm<sup>\*</sup>; likewise the C(6)-ketone function deshields the C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub> by ca 0.20ppm since its relationship to this methyl is analogous to that between the C(4)-ketone and C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub> groups in A/B-cis-natural steroids.<sup>\*\*</sup> The chemical shift of the C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub> in dione (85h) is  $\delta$ 1.35ppm and therefore for 5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane:-

$$\delta(\text{C}^{19}\text{H}_3) = 1.35 - [0.23 + 0.20] = 0.92\text{ppm}.$$

This is the same as observed in 5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane (115c; Table 16). In the 5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -isomer this methyl is equatorial to, and thus deshielded by, ring B; but it is shielded by the C(9)-C(11) bond. Conversely the C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub> in the 5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -isomer is axial to both A and B, and therefore shielded, but is in the deshielding region of C(9)-C(11), (Fig. 55, P. 124).

---

<sup>\*</sup> $\Delta\delta = +0.23\text{ppm}$  for the influence of C(3) and C(7) ketone functions on the chemical shift of C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub> in 5 $\beta$ -steroids<sup>87</sup>.

<sup>\*\*</sup> $\Delta\delta = +0.20\text{ppm}$  for the influence of the C(4) ketone function on the C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub> shift in 5 $\alpha$ -steroids<sup>87</sup>.

There was insufficient data to permit an estimation of the  $C^{18}H_3$  chemical shift in  $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane. The local environment of this methyl is the same as in  $5\alpha$ -cholestane, and the only difference in total environment is in the orientation of ring A for which there is no direct analogy. In natural  $5\epsilon$ -steroids ring A is coplanar with the 'steroidal plane' ( $5\alpha$ -) or perpendicular to it and on the  $\alpha$ -face. Because of the distance between ring A and  $C^{18}H_3$  this variation has no effect on the chemical shift of this methyl. In  $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -isomers ring A is perpendicular to, and on the  $\beta$ -face of the 'steroidal plane'. From the discussion on  $\Delta^7$ -olefins (Pp.24-6) the  $C^{18}H_3$  is deshielded by ca 0.03ppm in the  $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ - $\Delta^7$ -skeleton relative to that in the  $5\alpha$ -,  $5\beta$ -, and  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ - $\Delta^7$ -skeletons. However in these cases there is a  $3\beta$ -hydroxyl function and a  $\Delta^7$ -olefinic bond which alters the steric relationship of  $C^{18}H_3$  to ring A relative to that in a fully saturated skeleton. If the influences of these differences are ignored then the  $C^{18}H_3$  shift in  $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane is estimated to be ca 0.66ppm\*.

Additive shifts for the influence of substituents on the

---

\* ( $C^{18}H_3$ ) in  $5\epsilon$ -cholestane is 0.63ppm<sup>87</sup>; effect of variation at C(5)-C(10) estimated as ca +0.03ppm.

$C^{19}H_3$  chemical shift were estimated by trial and error with the values for the C(3)- and C(6)- ketone functions as assumed in the derivation of the base value. This data is summarized in Table 21 and application of this to the 5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -steroids gives the results tabulated in Table 22.

TABLE 21. ADDITIVE SHIFTS FOR  $C^{19}H_3$  IN  $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -STEROIDS

SUBSTITUENT	ADDITIVE SHIFT	No. of examples
$3\beta$ -hydroxyl	0	3
$3\beta$ -acetoxyl	+0.03	2
3-oxo	+0.23	2
6-oxo	+0.20	1
$6\alpha$ -hydroxyl	+0.08	1
$6\alpha$ -acetoxyl	+0.11	3
$\Delta^7$	+0.01	2
$\Delta^{5,7}$ - $3\beta$ OH	+0.18	1
$\Delta^{5,7}$ - $3\beta$ OAc	+0.14	1
$\Delta^7$ - $3\beta,6\beta$ -oxido- $5\alpha$ -hydroxy	+0.13	1
$\Delta^{4,7}$ -3,6-dione	+0.43	1

\*+ve value implies deshielding influence.

TABLE 22.  $C^{19}H_3$  SHIFTS IN  $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -STEROIDS

	$(C^{19}H_3)$		
	CALC	OBS	
$10\alpha$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien- $3\beta$ -ol (5h).	1.10	1.10	-
$5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (65d)	0.93	0.93	-
$10\alpha$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien- $3\beta$ -yl acetate (5m)	1.06	1.06	-
$3\beta, 6\beta$ -oxido- $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-5-ol (71b)	1.05	1.05	-
$5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta, 6\alpha$ -diol (85h)	1.00	1.00	-
$5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta, 6\alpha$ -diol 7 $\alpha$ acetate (85e)	1.03	1.03	-
$5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane-3, 6-dione (85h)	1.35	1.35	-
3-oxo- $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane-6 $\alpha$ -yl acetate (85g)	1.26	1.28	-0.02
$10\alpha$ -cholesta-4, 7-diene-3, 6-dione (78)	1.35	1.35	-
$5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta, 6\alpha$ -diol diacetate (85f)	1.06	1.05	+0.01

TABLE 23. ANGULAR METHYL SHIFTS IN ISOMERIC ANDROSTANES

	ISOMER <sup>d</sup>	(C <sup>19</sup> H <sub>3</sub> )	(C <sup>18</sup> H <sub>3</sub> )
I	5 $\alpha$ -	0.79 <sup>a, b</sup>	0.69 <sup>a, b</sup>
II	5 $\alpha$ , 14 $\beta$ -	0.77 <sup>a</sup>	0.99 <sup>c</sup>
III	5 $\beta$ , 14 $\beta$ -	0.90 <sup>a</sup>	0.99 <sup>a</sup>
IV	5 $\beta$ -	0.92 <sup>a</sup>	0.69 <sup>a</sup>
V	5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ , 9 $\beta$ -	0.95 <sup>b</sup>	0.72 <sup>b</sup>
VI	5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -	(0.94) <sup>b, c, e</sup>	(0.84) <sup>b, e</sup>
VII	5 $\alpha$ , 9 $\beta$ -	(0.91) <sup>b, e</sup>	(0.90) <sup>b, e</sup>
VIII	5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -	(0.92) <sup>c, e</sup>	(0.71) <sup>c, f</sup>

(a) Ref. 87. (b) Ref. 34. (c) This thesis. (d) Assume a 5 $\epsilon$ , 8 $\beta$ , 9 $\alpha$ , 10 $\beta$ , 13 $\beta$ , 14 $\alpha$ , 17 $\beta$ -stereochemistry unless otherwise indicated. (e) Estimated shift, not an observed value. (f) Very approximate.

---

From the data for the 5 $\xi$ , 14 $\xi$ -androstanes it has been noted that "as a given angular methyl is able to see less of the remainder of the molecule it will resonate at a lower field"<sup>182</sup>. For example in the 5 $\alpha$ -isomer (I) the skeleton is approximately planar with the C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub> above and overlooking

it, the shift is 0.79; but in the  $5\beta$ -isomer (IV) ring A is perpendicular to the steroid plane and the methyl no longer is above and overlooking ring A and the chemical shift is 0.92ppm. (Fig. 53). In other words the methyl is axial to ring A in the  $5\alpha$ -isomer (I) and equatorial to A in the  $5\beta$ -isomer (IV) with its relationship vis-a-vis the rest of the molecule identical in each isomer. Equatorial protons are deshielded relative to axial protons<sup>146</sup>. In the series I, II, III and IV (Table 23), the  $C^{19}H_3$  shift is insensitive to the configuration at C(14). Likewise the  $C^{18}H_3$  shift is markedly affected by the configuration at C(14) but is not influenced by that at the more distant C(5) centre.

In the retro-isomer (V) (Fig. 54) the bent nature of the skeleton means that the  $C^{18}H_3$  can 'see' less of rings A and B than in the natural isomer ; i.e. relative to the natural isomer rings A and B have moved away from  $C^{18}H_3$ . Since the structural variation is not in the immediate environment of the  $C^{18}H_3$  then the influence is small - it is deshielded by 0.03ppm relative to the  $C^{18}H_3$  in  $5\alpha$ -androstande (I). The  $C^{19}H_3$  is axial to rings A and B just as in the natural isomer (I) but, relative to that isomer rings C and D are markedly closer-this leads

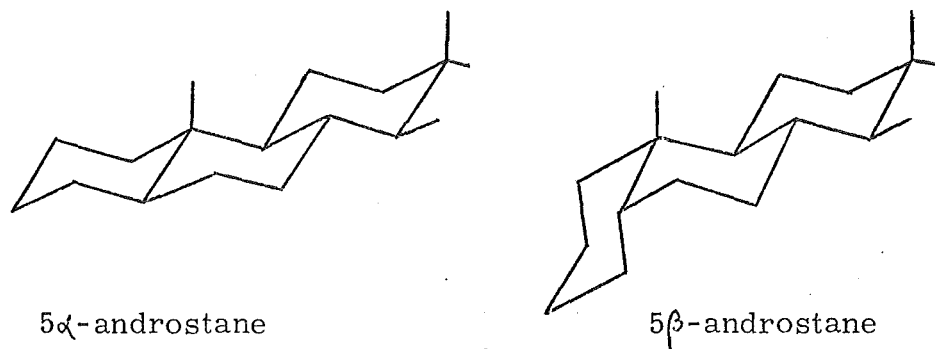


Fig. 53.

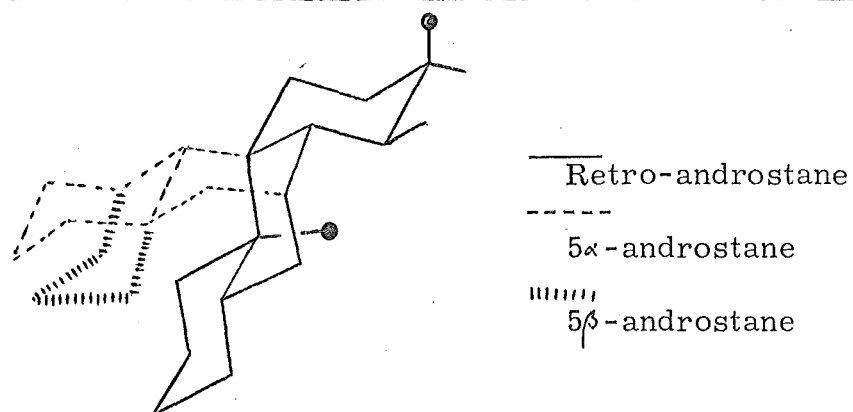


Fig. 54.

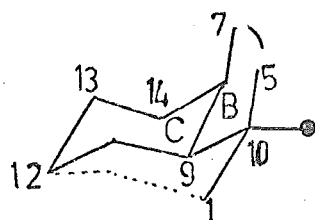


Fig. 55

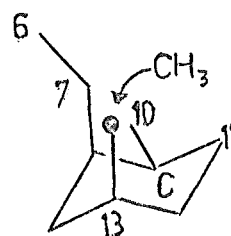


Fig. 56

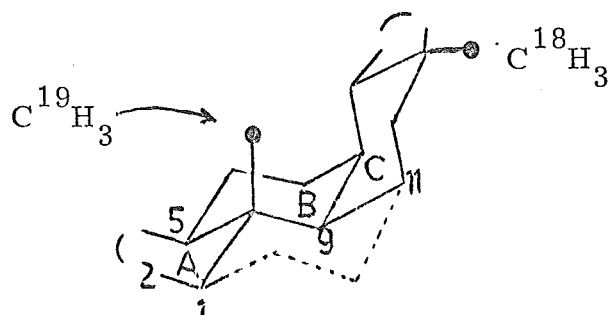


Fig. 57



to a deshielding effect of 0.16ppm relative to isomer (I). This is contrary to the previously quoted generalization (P.122) and inspection of the data set in Table 2<sup>3</sup> together with relevant Dreiding models reveals that this may best be rephrased as "deviations from planarity in the steroid skeleton cause deshielding of angular methyl groups".

8-iso-10-iso:- Here the C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub> is axial to rings A and B, just as in the natural series, but the inversion at C(8) and C(10) brings this methyl into the deshielding region of the C(9)-C(11) bond, Fig. 55. Inspection of Dreiding models shows that C(12)-C(11)-C(9)-C(10)-C(1) are oriented in the manner of a chair ring (-----, Fig. 55) in which C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub> is equatorial; in natural steroids inversion from 5 $\alpha$ - to 5 $\beta$ - causes this methyl to become equatorial to ring A and results in a deshielding of 0.13ppm. The C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub> group is syn-diaxial to the C<sup>7</sup>H<sub>2</sub> moiety (Fig. 56), and the deshielding of this methyl (relative to that in 5 $\xi$ -naturals) can be attributed to the anisotropy of the C(6)-C(7) bond and the van der Waals compression effect between C<sup>7</sup>H<sub>2</sub> and C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub>.

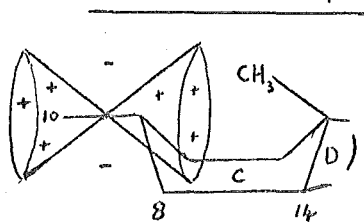
9 $\beta$ 10 $\alpha$ :- In this skeleton the C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub> group is syn-diaxial to both C(8)-C(14) (in ring B) and C(11)-C(12) (in the

"part chair" formed by C(1), (9), (10), (11)), Fig. 57, and the deshielding of this methyl (relative to 5 $\xi$ -naturals) is attributable to the van der Waals effect. The C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub> is ca 0.03ppm downfield of that in 5 $\xi$ -steroids. In 5 $\xi$ -steroids inversion from C(5) $\alpha$  - to C(5) $\beta$  has no effect on the C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub> resonance - ring A moves away from C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub> but the distance between A and C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub> makes the influence of this variation negligible. For a 9 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$  steroid, both rings A and B 'move away' from C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub>, relative to the situation in 5 $\xi$ -steroids (Fig. 54). The molecular change in this case is closer to the methyl and a small deshielding influence (ca 0.03ppm) is noted.

9 $\beta$  :- In the conformation with ring C as a boat the relationship of C(9)-C(11) and C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub> is approximately the same as that observed in the 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -skeleton. In each of these skeletons this methyl is ca 0.12-0.15ppm downfield of the "natural position". The deshielding of the C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub> group, relative to that in the natural series, could, at least in part, be attributable to the anisotropy of the C(10)-C(9) bond (Fig. 58).

In the conformation where ring B is a boat then rings A and B are perpendicular to, and below, the steroidal plane. This is similar to the situation for the 'retro'-skeleton, Fig. 54, where this distortion (relative to the

natural structure) causes a 0.03ppm deshielding of the  $C^{18}H_3$  group. Any differences between the  $9\beta$ - and  $9\beta,10\alpha$  skeleton are well removed from the  $C^{18}H_3$  methyl so in this conformation it is difficult to account for the downfield position of the  $C^{18}H_3$  ( $\delta(9\beta) - \delta(\text{natural}) = 0.21\text{ppm}$ ). Similarly it is difficult to account for the deshielding of the  $C^{19}H_3$  group; i. e. the angular methyl resonances favour the "C-boat" conformation of  $9\beta$ -steroids.



+ = deshielding zone of  $C^9-C^{10}$  bond in  $9\beta$ -steroid with boat ring C

Fig. 58

## EXPERIMENTAL

Melting points are uncorrected. Optical rotations were determined for ethanol solutions at 25°C in a 10mm quartz cell on an ETL-NPL automatic polarimeter. Optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism curves were measured on a JASCO Optical Rotatory Dispersion Recorder Model ORD/UV-5. Ultra-violet absorptions were determined for cyclohexane or methanol solutions in 1mm or 10mm quartz cells on a Shimadzu MPS-5OL spectrometer. Infrared spectra were recorded on a Shimadzu 27-9 spectrometer using KBr discs unless otherwise stated. NMR spectra were recorded for ca 10% w/v  $\text{CDCl}_3$  solutions, with TMS as an internal reference, on a Varian A-60 or Varian T-60 spectrometer. Micro-analyses were determined at the University of Otago. Mass spectra were recorded on an AEI Model MS9 spectrometer. Commercial spectroscopically pure solvents were used for all spectra.

The alumina used for column chromatography was P Spence Grade H deactivated by the addition of 5% v/v or 10% v/v of 10% aqueous acetic acid. Solvents used for chromatography were purified technical grade. Benzene

and petroleum ether were distilled off phosphorous pentoxide and ether was distilled off sodium hydride. Petroleum ether refers to the fraction of b.p 50-70°.

Merck silica gel with binder and Fluka alumina type H were used for TLC. Chromatograms were developed using benzene, chloroform, chloroform-acetone, and chloroform-methanol elutants. The visualizing agents used were iodine and phosphomolybdic acid in ethanol.

Preparation of 9 $\beta$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5i) and 10 $\alpha$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5h)

A solution of Vitamin D<sub>3</sub> (7b; 50gm) in decalin (40ml) was refluxed under nitrogen, in the dark, for two hours. The mixture was then cooled, diluted with benzene (200ml) and adsorbed onto 5% deactivated alumina (1Kg). The column was protected from light and the eluting solvent was de-aerated and had nitrogen continuously bubbled through it.

Benzene eluted a gum containing decalin followed by unidentified mixtures (8gm), also as gums.

Further elution with benzene, and then with ether, gave 9 $\beta$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5i, 24.6gm) as a gum, (pure by TLC);  $[\alpha]_D^{25} + 184^\circ$  (c 1.025);  $\nu_{\max}$  (film) 3331cm<sup>-1</sup>, NMR:

$\delta$  5.63 (J = 6Hz; C<sup>7</sup>-H); 5.24, 5.29, 5.34, 5.38, 5.43, 5.49 (C<sup>6</sup>-H); 3.47 ( $W_{h/2} \approx 20\text{Hz}$ ; C<sup>3</sup>-H); 1.24 (C<sup>19</sup>-H<sub>3</sub>); 0.64 (C<sup>18</sup>-H<sub>3</sub>), 0.92, 0.83ppm (side chain methyls).

The decalin containing gum was diluted with petroleum ether and recolumned on 5% deactivated alumina (200gm). Elution with petroleum ether removed the decalin. Elution with benzene gave 10 $\alpha$ -cholesta-5,7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5h; 17.4gm) as needles (pentane); m.p. 78-80<sup>o</sup>;  $[\alpha]_D^{25} + 154^{\circ}$  (c 1.03);  $\nu_m$  3328, 1648, 1658cm<sup>-1</sup>;  $\lambda_m$  266nm (shoulder,  $\epsilon$  9810), 276nm ( $\epsilon$  13870), 286nm ( $\epsilon$  14930), 299nm ( $\epsilon$  8750); CD (cyclohexane)  $\lambda_m$  264nm (shoulder,  $\Delta\epsilon + 12.8$ ), 274nm ( $\Delta\epsilon + 18.1$ ), 284 ( $\Delta\epsilon + 16.9$ ), 296nm ( $\Delta\epsilon + 9.7$ ); ORD (cyclohexane),  $[\phi]_{235}^{19810^{\circ}}$ ,  $[\phi]_{257}^{32060^{\circ}}$  (trough),  $[\phi]_{277}^{0^{\circ}}$ ,  $[\phi]_{292}^{34390^{\circ}}$  (peak),  $[\phi]_{295}^{32060^{\circ}}$  (trough),  $[\phi]_{302}^{42550^{\circ}}$  (peak),  $[\phi]_{325}^{15740^{\circ}}$ ,  $[\phi]_{350}^{8740^{\circ}}$ ,  $[\phi]_{375}^{6410^{\circ}}$ ,  $[\phi]_{400}^{5250^{\circ}}$ ,  $a = +746$ ; NMR,  $\delta$  5.57 (J = 1.5Hz), 5.47 (J = 1.5Hz) (d, J = 6Hz, C<sup>6</sup>-H); 5.23, 5.33 (d, J = 6Hz; C<sup>6</sup>-H); 4.02 (t, J = 3Hz; C<sup>3</sup>-H), 1.98 (removed by D<sub>2</sub>O shake, OH); 1.10 (C<sup>19</sup>-H<sub>3</sub>); 0.55 (C<sup>18</sup>-H<sub>3</sub>); 0.03, 0.82 (side chain methyls).

The mixed fractions (8gm) from the initial chromatography, were adsorbed onto 5% deactivated alumina (500 gm) Elution with benzene-petroleum ether (1:1) gave 10 $\alpha$ -cholesta-5,7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5h; 1.93gm) followed by a mixture (3.72gm) of

unidentified compounds. Elution with benzene gave  $9\beta$ -cholesta-5,7-dien- $3\beta$ -ol (5i, 2.3gm).

Lithium-ammonia reduction of  $10\alpha$ -cholesta-5,7-dien- $3\beta$ -ol (5h)

Lithium metal (6.2gm) was added carefully to a stirred solution of  $10\alpha$ -cholesta-5,7-dien- $3\beta$ -ol (5h; 9.37 gm) in dry ether (250ml) and liquid ammonia (250ml; distilled off sodium immediately prior to use). When all the lithium had dissolved, ethanol was slowly added until the blue colour of the solution was discharged. The mixture was diluted with water and left open to the atmosphere to allow the ammonia to evaporate. The steroidal material was extracted with ether and the solvent was removed in vacuo on a water bath. The crude product (9.3gm) was adsorbed onto 5% deactivated alumina (400gm).

Elution with petroleum ether gave an unidentified gum (136mg). Elution with benzene-petroleum ether (1:4) gave  $5\beta$ ,  $10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (65c; 6.35gm) as needles (pentane-ether); m.p  $110-1^{\circ}$ ;  $[\alpha]_D^{25} + 145.2$  (c 1.04);  $\nu_{\max}$  3325, 1002  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $\lambda_m$  (cyclohexane) 198 nm ( $\epsilon$  5712); NMR,  $\delta$  5.18 ( $W_{h/2}$  7Hz;  $C^7$ -H), 4.05 ( $W_{h/2}$  6Hz,  $C^3$ -H) 0.83 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ), 0.55 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.91, 0.82 (side chain methyls). (Found:

C, 83.67; H, 11.91%.  $C_{27}H_{46}O$  requires: C, 83.85; H, 12.01%).

Elution with benzene-petroleum ether (7:3) gave  $5\alpha$ ,  $10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (65d; 700mg) as a gum;  $\nu_{\max}$   $3360\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; NMR,  $\delta$  5.15 ( $W_{h/2}$  7Hz,  $C^7\text{-H}$ ), 3.78 ( $W_{h/2}$  ca 15Hz;  $C^3\text{-H}$ ) 0.93 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ), 0.55 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.82, 0.92ppm (side chain methyls).

$5\beta$ ,  $10\alpha$ -Cholest-7-en-3-one (68)

Chromic acid (8N) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of  $5\beta$ ,  $10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (65c, 96mg) in dry acetone (4ml) until there was a residual red coloration. Excess reagent was quenched by addition of aqueous sodium metabisulfite and the steroidal material (86mg) isolated via dichloromethane. Filtration of the crude product through 5% deactivated alumina gave  $5\beta$ ,  $10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3-one (68; 70mg) as flakes (acetone); m.p.  $117-8^\circ$ ;  $\nu_m$   $1711\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $\lambda_m$  (cyclohexane) 201nm ( $\epsilon$ 4580), 280nm ( $\epsilon$ 11); CD,  $\lambda_m$  290nm ( $\Delta\epsilon_m$  - 0.096); NMR,  $\delta$  5.18 ( $W_{h/2}$  8Hz;  $C^7\text{H}$ ), 1.07 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ), 0.50 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found: C, 84.21; H, 11.43%.  $C_{27}H_{44}O$  requires: C, 84.08; H, 11.33%).

Attempted isomerizations of  $5\beta$ ,  $10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3-one (68).

$5\beta$ ,  $10\alpha$ -Cholest-7-en-3-one (68; 19mg) in petroleum



ether was adsorbed onto active alumina (5gm) and left for twelve hours. Elution with ether-ethanol (9:1) gave unchanged  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3-one (68; 18mg) identified by IR, NMR and m.p. (117-8<sup>0</sup>).

A solution of  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3-one (68; 20mg) in 5% methanolic sodium hydroxide was heated for two hours under reflux in a nitrogen atmosphere. The solution was diluted with dilute sulfuric acid (2%) and extracted with ether to yield unchanged starting material (68, 18mg) identified by spectral data and melting point (116-8<sup>0</sup>). In particular the Ultra-violet spectrum showed no evidence of a conjugated enone moiety.

$5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (65f)

Acetic anhydride (0.8ml) was added to a solution of  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3 $\beta$ -ol (65c; 540mg) in pyridine (5ml). After standing at room temperature overnight the mixture was heated on a steam bath for two hours. The crude product (485mg), isolated via ether gave  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (65f, 406mg) as needles (acetone); m.p. 162-3<sup>0</sup>  
 $\nu_m$  1720, 1245, 1228cm<sup>-1</sup>;  $\lambda_m$  (cyclohexane) 201.5nm ( $\epsilon$  7120);  
 $[\alpha]_D^{25} + 213^0$  (C 1.05); NMR,  $\delta$  5.13 ( $W_{h/2}$  7Hz, C<sup>7</sup>-H), 4.98 ( $W_{h/2}$  9Hz, C<sup>3</sup>-H), 2.02 (CH<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>-), 0.84 (C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.53 (C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.84, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found: C, 81.41,

H, 11.47%.  $C_{29}H_{48}O_2$  required: C, 81.25; H, 11.47%).

Reaction of 10 $\alpha$ -cholesta-5,7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol with monoperoxyphthalic acid.

A solution of mono-peroxyphthalic acid (ca 0.15M) in ether (25ml) was added to a solution of 10 $\alpha$ -cholesta-5,7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5h, 980mg, ca 0.0025 moles) in dry ether (50ml) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred for two hours at 0°C and then washed with aqueous bicarbonate. The organic phase was dried over sodium sulfate and the solvent removed in vacuo. The crude product (751mg) was adsorbed onto 5% deactivated alumina (70gm).

Elution with benzene-petroleum ether mixtures (2:3 to 4:1) gave mixtures (34mg) which were not further investigated. Elution with benzene gave a gum (35mg); NMR:  $\delta$  4.33 ( $W_{h/2}$  10Hz;  $\underline{CH}$ OH), 4.08 (d, J 2Hz), 3.69 (d, J 2Hz), 3.15 (removed by  $D_2O$  shake), 1.07 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ), 0.77 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls) ppm.

Elution with benzene-ether (9:1) gave a gum (96mg); NMR:  $\delta$  5.375 (1H, d, J 5Hz), 4.38 ( $W_{h/2}$  10Hz;  $\underline{CH}$ -OH), 3.94 (1H, d, J 5Hz), 1.12 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ), 0.62 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.825, 0.925 (side chain methyls) ppm.

Elution with ether-methanol (99:1) gave mixtures

(438mg) which were not investigated further. TLC indicated these mixtures to contain a number of compounds of similar polarity.

Reaction of  $10\alpha$ -cholesta-5,7-dien- $3\beta$ -ol (5h) with meta-chloro-perbenzoic acid

Metachloro-perbenzoic acid (670mg; 3.88 m.mole) in ether (50ml) was added to a solution of  $10\alpha$ -cholesta-5,7-dien- $3\beta$ -ol (5h, 960mg, 2.50m.mole) in ether (50ml) at  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$ . After stirring for five minutes the mixture was washed with aqueous sodium bicarbonate (2x100ml), aqueous sodium carbonate (5x100ml), water (2x100ml), brine (1x100ml) and dried over sodium sulphate. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the crude product (795mg) adsorbed onto 5% deactivated alumina (50gm). Elution with benzene-petroleum ether (3:2 and 1:1) gave a gum (154mg) shown by TLC to be a mixture of compounds. From the NMR spectrum of this mixture it appeared to contain  $5\beta, 6\beta$ -epoxy- $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (72c) and another compound with the following NMR:  $\delta$  5.58 (1H, d,  $J = 5\text{Hz}$ ,  $\text{C} = \text{C}=\text{H}$ )<sup>\*</sup>, 3.93 ( $\text{W}_{\text{h}/2}$  8Hz,  $\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$ )

---

\* In a double irradiation experiment these doublets collapse with a difference frequency of +152 and -152Hz.

3.05 (1H, d,  $J = 4\text{Hz}$ ;  $\overset{\text{O}}{\text{C}}-\text{C}-\text{H}$ ) 1.23 ( $\text{C}^{19}\text{H}_3$ ), 0.69 ( $\text{C}^{18}\text{H}_3$ ) 0.83, 0.93 (side chain methyls). Attempts at further purification gave a small amount of the mixture plus decomposition products and this separation was not further investigated.

Elution with benzene-petroleum ether (1:1) gave mixtures (349mg) of  $5\beta, 6\beta$ -epoxy- $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (72c) and  $3\beta, 6\beta$ -oxido- $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-5-ol (71b). Further recolumning yielded pure samples of these compounds, the full data for which is given on Pp.140-1. Elution with benzene-petroleum ether (4:1) gave unresolved mixtures (302mg) which were not further investigated.

$10\alpha$ -Cholesta-5, 7-dien- $3\beta$ -yl acetate (5m)

Acetic anhydride (1.5ml) was added to a solution of  $10\alpha$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien- $3\beta$ -ol (5h) in pyridine. After fifteen hours at room temperature the mixture was heated for several hours on a steam bath. The crude product (1.65gm), isolated via ether, gave  $10\alpha$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien- $3\beta$ -yl acetate (5m; 1.35gm) as needles (methanol); m.p  $121-2^\circ$ ;  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}} + 401^\circ$  (C 1.02); Literature values<sup>87</sup>; m.p  $121^\circ$ ,  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{19} + 438$ ;  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  1730, 1250 (multiplet)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  (cyclohexane) 266nm (shoulder,  $\epsilon$  6875), 275nm ( $\epsilon$  9640), 286nm ( $\epsilon$  10110);

NMR,  $\delta$  5.48, 5.38, 5.33, 5.23 (AB quartet;  $J_{C^6-(H), C^7(H)} = 6\text{Hz}$ ;  $C^6H, C^7H$ ), 4.95 ( $W_{h/2} = 9\text{Hz}$ ,  $C^3-H$ ), 1.95 ( $CH_3CO_2$ ), 1.06 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ), 0.56 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.825, 0.925 (side chain methyls) ppm. (Found: C, 81.53; H, 10.87%.  $C_{29}H_{46}O_2$  requires: C, 81.63; H, 10.71%).

Reaction of metachloroperbenzoic acid and  $10\alpha$ -cholesta-5,7-dien- $3\beta$ -yl acetate (5m).

Metachloro-perbenzoic acid (907mg; 3.5m. moles) in ether (50ml) was added to a solution of the acetoxy-diene (5m; 1033mg; 2.42m. mole) in ether (50ml) at  $0^\circ\text{C}$  and the mixture stirred for three minutes. It was then washed with aqueous sodium bicarbonate (2x100ml), aqueous sodium carbonate (5x100ml), water (2x100ml), brine (1x100ml) and dried over sodium sulphate. Removal of the solvent in vacuo afforded a crude product (935mg) which was adsorbed onto 5% deactivated alumina (50gm).

Elution with benzene-petroleum ether (9:1) gave an epoxide mixture (238mg) as needles (acetone); NMR  $\delta$  5.58 ( $d^*$ ,  $J = 4\text{Hz}$ ,  $C^0-C-C=C-H$ ), 4.9 ( $W_{h/2} = 8\text{Hz}$   $CH-OAc$ ), 3.05 ( $d^*$ ,  $J = 4\text{Hz}$ ,  $C^0-C-C=C-$ ), 1.97 ( $CH_3CO_2$ ), 1.25 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ),

---

\* In a double irradiation experiment one doublet collapses when the difference frequency is + 152Hz or -152Hz.

0.71 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm; and NMR  $\delta$  5.38 (d,  $J = 4\text{Hz}$ ,  $C^0-C-C=C-H$ )\*, 4.9 ( $W_{h/2} = 8\text{Hz}$ ,  $CH_2OAc$ ), 2.7 (d,  $J = 4\text{Hz}$ ,  $C^0-C-C=C$ )\*, 1.97 ( $CH_3CO_2$ ), 1.06 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ), 0.56 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. Further attempts at separating this mixture by fractional recrystallization and re-columning were not successful. The NMR data for the components was deduced from data for a series of mixed fractions.

Elution with benzene-petroleum ether (3:2 through to 100:0) gave unresolved mixtures (433mg) of compounds. NMR data indicated that one of the components had the following spectra,  $\delta$  6.07 (d,  $J = 10\text{Hz}$ ) 5.33 (d,  $J = 10\text{Hz}$ ), 4.91 ( $W_{h/2} = 6\text{Hz}$ ), 1.92 ( $CH_3CO_2$ ) 1.00 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ), 0.88 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm.

#### Preparation of Perbenzoic Acid

Sodium (3.1gm) was dissolved in absolute methanol (60ml) and the solution cooled to  $-5^\circ$ . A freshly prepared solution of benzoyl peroxide (commercially pure, 30gm) in cold chloroform (60ml) was added carefully with shaking and cooling such that the temperature was kept below  $0^\circ$ .

---

\* Double irradiation experiment collapses one doublet when the difference frequency is  $+162\text{c/s}$  or  $-162\text{c/s}$ .

After stirring for five minutes the reaction mixture was extracted into iced water (300ml) which was then washed with chloroform (2x100ml) to remove methyl benzoate. Addition of cold 1N sulphuric acid (135ml) liberated the perbenzoic acid which was then extracted into chloroform (3x60ml) and back-washed with water (2 x30cc). The solution was dried over sodium sulphate and stored at 0° in the dark. Immediately before use the peracid strength was determined by iodometric assay. Yield 7.94gm (46%).

Reaction of 10 $\alpha$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5h) with perbenzoic acid

A solution of perbenzoic acid in chloroform (81ml, 0.24M, 19.4m. moles) was added to 10 $\alpha$ -cholesta-5, 7-dien-3 $\beta$ -ol (5h; 7.55gm 19.6m. moles) in benzene (300ml) at room temperature. After stirring for two minutes the reaction mixture was washed with aqueous sodium bicarbonate (2x250ml), aqueous sodium carbonate (5x250ml), water (2x250ml), brine (1x250ml) and dried over sodium sulphate. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the crude product product (6.845gm) adsorbed on 5% deactivated alumina (350gm).

Elution with petroleum ether gave a mixture (98mg).

From the NMR data the principal component appeared to have the following spectrum --  $\delta$  4.13 ( $W_{h/2}$  8Hz, CHOH), 3.40, 3.35 (1H); 3.07, 3.02(1H), 1.26 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ), 0.74 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.825, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm.

Elution with benzene-petroleum ether (1:1) gave  $5\beta$ ,  $6\beta$ -epoxy- $5\beta$ ,  $10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (72c; 3.90gm) as needles (acetone); m.p 79-80.5°;  $[\alpha]_D + 396^\circ$  (C 1.02);  $\nu_m$  3370, 1688, 1275, 875, 860, 845, 822cm<sup>-1</sup>;  $\lambda_m$  (cyclohexane) 224nm ( $\epsilon$  7300); CD (tetrafluoroethanol),  $\lambda_m$  219nm ( $\Delta\epsilon_m + 10.1$ ); ORD (tetrafluoroethanol),  $[\phi]_{220} + 17800$ ,  $[\phi]_{234} + 22100$  (maxima),  $[\phi]_{250} + 15600$ ,  $[\phi]_{275} + 9490$ ,  $[\phi]_{350} + 4350$ ; NMR,  $\delta$  5.42 (d,  $J_{C(6)H-C(7)H} = 4Hz$ ,  $C^7H$ )\*, 4.00 ( $W_{h/2} = 12Hz$ ;  $C^3-H$ ), 2.81 (d,  $J_{C(6)H-C(7)H} = 4Hz$ ;  $C^6H$ )\* 2.475 (d,  $J_{C(3)H-C(4)H} = 3Hz$ ;  $C^4H$ )\*\*, 2.225 (d,  $J_{C(3)H-C(4)H} = 3Hz$ ;  $C^4H$ \*\*\*), 1.03 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ), 0.52 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found: C, 80.77; H, 11.14%.

---

#### Double irradiation experiments.

\* Doublets decouple with difference frequency of 156c/s

\*\* Doublet collapses with difference frequency of -94c/s

\*\*\* Doublet collapses with difference frequency of -105c/s



$C_{27}H_{44}O_2$  requires : C, 80.94; H, 11.07%).

Elution with benzene-petroleum ether (4:1) gave a mixture (619mg) of  $5\beta, 6\beta$ -epoxy- $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (72c) and  $3\beta, 6\beta$ -oxido- $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-5-ol (71b).

Further elution with benzene-petroleum ether (4:1) and with benzene gave  $3\beta, 6\beta$ -oxido- $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-5-ol (71b; 490mg) as blocks (acetone); m.p  $126-7^\circ$ ;  $[\alpha]_D + 60.5$  (c 1.03);  $\nu_m$  3400, 1685, 1130,  $965\text{ cm}^{-1}$ ;  $\lambda_m$  (cyclohexane) 207nm ( $\epsilon_m$  6760); NMR:  $\delta$ : 5.26 (d,  $J_{C(6)H-C(7)H} = 5.5\text{Hz}$ ;  $C^7H$ )\*, 4.23 ( $W_{h/2} = 8\text{Hz}$ ;  $C^3H$ ), 3.74 (d,  $J_{C(6)H-C(7)H} = 5.5\text{Hz}$ ;  $C^6H$ )\*, 1.05 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ), 0.62 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found: C, 80.94; H, 11.10%.

$C_{27}H_{44}O_2$  requires: C, 80.94; H, 11.07%).

Elution with ether gave  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta, 5\beta, 6\alpha$ -triol (70d; 1.78gm) as needles (pentane); m.p  $179-80.5^\circ$ ;  $[\alpha]_D + 178^\circ$  (C 1.01);  $\nu_m$  ( $C\ Cl_4$ ) 3655 (sharp), 3550 (broad),  $1007\text{ cm}^{-1}$ ;  $\lambda_m$  (cyclohexane) 216<sub>nm</sub> ( $\epsilon$  3200); NMR,  $\delta$  5.34 (d,  $J_{C(6)H-C(7)H} = 5\text{Hz}$ ;  $C^7H$ ) 4.23 ( $W_{h/2} = 8\text{Hz}$ ,  $C^3H$ ), 3.74 (d,  $J_{C(6)H-C(7)H} = 5\text{Hz}$ ;  $C^6H$ ), 1.13 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ), 0.55 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found: C, 77.63; H, 11.13%.

$C_{27}H_{46}O_3$  requires C, 77.46; H, 11.07%).

From TLC and NMR data of mixed fractions the

---

\* Double irradiation experiment: Doublets collapse with difference frequency of + 91c/s and -91c/s respectively.

yields of epoxide (72c) and ether (71b) were estimated as 55% and 12% respectively. The yield of triol was 25%.

Hydrolysis of  $5\beta, 6\beta$ -epoxy- $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta$ -ol (72c).

The epoxide (72c; 92mg) in ether (5ml) was adsorbed onto active alumina (5gm) and left for 18 hours. Elution with ether gave the epoxide (72c, 2mg). Elution with methanol gave  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta, 5\beta, 6\alpha$ -triol (70d, 85mg), m.p. 179-81,  $[\alpha]_D + 177^\circ$ , identical, in spectral properties, to the triol isolated from the crude epoxidation product (P. 141).

Direct Preparation of  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta, 5, 6\alpha$ -triol (70d).

$10\alpha$ -Cholesta-5,7-dien- $3\beta$ -ol (5h, 9.7gm) was treated with perbenzoic acid as previously described (P. 139 ). The crude product (9.5gm) was adsorbed onto active alumina and left for four days. Elution with ether gave  $3\beta, 6\beta$ -oxido- $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholest-en-5-ol (71b, 1.3gm), m.p. 125-7 $^\circ$ ,  $[\alpha]_D + 66^\circ$ . Further elution with ether gave a mixture (319mg) of unidentified compounds (TLC). Elution with methanol gave  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta, 5, 6\alpha$ -triol (70d), m.p. 179-80 $^\circ$ ,  $[\alpha]_D + 170^\circ$ .

$5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta, 5, 6\alpha$ -triol 3,6 diacetate (70e).

A solution of  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta, 5, 6\alpha$ -triol

(70d, 104mg) in pyridine (1ml) and acetic anhydride (0.2ml) was left at room temperature for six days and heated on a steam bath for two hours. The crude product was isolated via ether as a gum (pure to TLC); NMR,  $\delta$  5.28 ( $W_{h/2}$  9c/s;  $C^7H$  and  $C^3H$ ), 4.99 (d,  $J = 5$  c/s;  $C^6H$ ); 2.075, 2.02 ( $2 \times CH_3 - CO_2 -$ ) 1.10 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ), 0.60 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.92 0.82 (side chain methyls)ppm.

5-hydroxy-5 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3,6-dione (77).

Jones reagent was added dropwise to a stirred solution of 5 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3 $\beta$ ,5,6 $\alpha$ -triol (70d, 105mg) in acetone (2ml). When there was a residual red coloration the excess reagent was quenched by the addition of aqueous sodium bisulfite. The crude product (106mg) isolated via dichloromethane, was adsorbed onto 5% deactivated alumina (10gm).

Elution with benzene-ether (9:1 gave 5-hydroxy-5 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3,6-dione (77; 62mg) as a gum (Pure to TLC);  $\gamma_m$  (smear), 3450, 1715, 1670, 1630 $cm^{-1}$ ;  $\lambda_m$  (cyclohexane) 245nm ( $\epsilon$ 19670); ORD (cyclohexane),  $[\phi]_{257} + 29,540$  (peak),  $[\phi]_{242}^O$ ,  $[\phi]_{227} - 22,790$  (trough),  $a = + 523$ ; CD (cyclohexane),  $\lambda_m$  242nm ( $\Delta\epsilon_m + 13.34$ ), 305nm ( $\Delta\epsilon_m - 0.74$ , shoulder), 339<sub>nm</sub>, 349<sub>nm</sub> ( $\Delta\epsilon_m - 1.55$ ); NMR,  $\delta$  5.73 ( $W_{h/2}$  3Hz;  $C^7H$ ), 3.12

( $W_{h/2}$  6Hz, removed by  $D_2O$ ; OH), 2.625 ( $W_{h/2}$  2Hz,  $C^4H_4$ ),  
 2.48 ( $W_{h/2}$  2Hz,  $C^2H_2$ ), 1.18 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ), 0.61 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ),  
 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found: C, 78.1;  
 H, 10.3%.  $C_{27}H_{42}O_3$  requires: C, 78.2; H, 10.3%).

5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3 $\beta$ , 5-diol (76a)

A solution of 5 $\beta$ , 6 $\beta$ -epoxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3 $\beta$ -ol  
 (72c; 155mg) and lithium aluminium hydride (75mg) in dry  
 ether (10ml) was heated under reflux for an hour. The crude  
 product (95mg) was isolated via ether and adsorbed onto  
 5% deactivated alumina.

Elution with benzene-petroleum ether (4:1) gave 10 $\alpha$ -  
 cholest-7-ene-3 $\beta$ , 5-diol (76a; 73mg) as needles (acetone);  
 m.p. 126-8°;  $[\alpha]_D^{20} + 139^\circ$  (c 1.06);  $\gamma_m$  ( $CCl_4$ ), 3641, 3643,  
 3561, 1080, 990, 855 $cm^{-1}$ ;  $\lambda_m$  (cyclohexane) 204nm ( $\epsilon$  5110);  
 NMR:  $\delta$  5.05 ( $W_{h/2}$  8Hz;  $C^7H$ ), 4.05 ( $W_{h/2}$  9Hz;  $C^3H$ ), 3.22  
 ( $W_{h/2}$  18Hz, removed by  $D_2O$ , OH), 0.95 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ), 0.55  
 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found:  
 C, 80.24; H, 11.37%.  $C_{27}H_{46}O_2$  requires: C, 80.54; H,  
 11.52%).

Oxidations of 5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3 $\beta$ , 5-diol (76a) with Jones  
 Reagent.

The diol (76a, 124mg) in dry acetone (10ml) was treated

with Jones reagent in the usual manner (e. g. P.143) and the crude product (120mg) adsorbed onto 5% deactivated alumina.

Elution with benzene gave 5-hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3-one (76b; 45mg) as a gum (pure to TLC);  $\gamma_m$  (smear), 3540, 1708, 1660cm<sup>-1</sup>; NMR,  $\delta$  5.10 (W<sub>h/2</sub> 8Hz; C<sup>7</sup>H), 1.18 (C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.53 (C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found: M<sup>+</sup> 400.335027. C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>44</sub>O<sub>2</sub> requires 400.334113).

Elution with benzene-ether (9:1) gave 5-hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3, 6-dione (77, 33mg), identical in all respects to the sample prepared from 5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3 $\beta$ , 5, 6 $\alpha$ -triol (70d); ref. P. 143.

Jones reagent was added dropwise to a stirred solution of the diol (76a; 96mg) in acetone (2ml) until there was a residual red coloration. After ten minutes stirring the excess reagent was quenched by the addition of aqueous sodium bisulfite. The crude product, isolated via dichloromethane, was adsorbed onto 5% deactivated alumina (10gm). Elution with benzene gave unidentified non-polar material (8mg). Elution with benzene-ether (19:1) gave 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-4, 7-diene-3, 6-dione (78; 26mg) as a gum (pure to TLC),  $\gamma_m$  1690 (C<sup>3</sup>=O), 1650

(C<sup>6</sup>=O), 1630, 1605 (C=C), 880 cm<sup>-1</sup>;  $\lambda_m$  (cyclohexane), 306nm ( $\epsilon_m$  2864); NMR,  $\delta$  6.62 (W<sub>h</sub> 1.5Hz; C<sup>4</sup>H), 5.98 (W<sub>h/2</sub> 2Hz; C<sup>7</sup>H), 1.35 (C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.53 (C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found: M<sup>+</sup> 396.301895. C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>40</sub>O<sub>2</sub> requires M<sup>+</sup> 396.302814).

Elution with benzene-ether (9:1) gave 5-hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3,6-dione (77; 29mg) identical (NMR, TLC) to a previously characterized sample (P. 143).

Oxidation of 5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3 $\beta$ , 5-diol (76a) with chromium trioxide-pyridine complex.

Chromium-trioxide (78mg; 0.78m. mole) was added to a stirred solution of pyridine (0.12ml; 1.56m. mole) in dry dichloromethane. The solution was stoppered and stirred for fifteen minutes producing a deep burgundy color. The diol (76a; 52mg) in dry dichloromethane (0.5ml) was then added. After a further fifteen minutes of stirring the solution was decanted and the tarry residue washed with ether (2x10ml). The combined organic phases were then washed with 5% aqueous sodium hydroxide (3x20ml), 5% aqueous hydrochloric acid (1x20ml), aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate (20ml) and brine (1x20ml). The solution was dried over magnesium sulphate

and the solvent removed in vacuo. The crude product (46mg) was adsorbed onto 5% deactivated alumina (10gm).

Elution with benzene gave 5-hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3-one (76b, 32mg) identical, by NMR and IR, to the sample described on P. 143.

Attempted Hydrogenations of 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3 $\beta$ , 5, 6 $\alpha$ -triol (70d).

1. The triol (70d; 209mg) in dry ethanol (10ml) with Adams catalyst (50mg) was stirred under hydrogen (1atm) for twelve days. The mixture was filtered and the solvent removed in vacuo to gave a crude product consisting mainly of unreacted starting material.

2. The triol (150mg) in glacial acetic acid (10ml) with Adams catalyst was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for ten days. The catalyst was removed by filtration and aqueous bicarbonate (30ml) added. Extraction with ether gave the crude product (125ml) which was then adsorbed onto 5% deactivated alumina (10gm).

Elution with benzene-petroleum ether (1:1) gave a mixture (30mg) containing at least two compounds (TLC). The NMR spectra of these fractions showed no downfield protons (i. e.  $\delta$  3.0-8.0ppm). Elution with benzene gave 5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -

cholest-7-ene-3 $\beta$ ,5-diol (76a), (30mg), m.p. 125-7°C,  
 $[\alpha]_D + 132^\circ$  identical by TLC and spectral data to a sample  
 prepared by reduction of the epoxide (72c); ref P. 144.

Elution with benzene-ether (9:1) gave 5 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ -cholest-  
 7-ene-3 $\beta$ ,5,6 $\alpha$ -triol 6-acetate (70g, 35mg); NMR:  $\delta$  5.26  
 (d, J = 5Hz, C<sup>7</sup>H), 5.02 (d, J = 5Hz, C<sup>6</sup>H), 4.23 (W<sub>h/2</sub> = 8Hz,  
 C<sup>3</sup>H), 2.02 (CH<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>-) 1.10 (C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.54 (C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.82,  
 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. Further elution with benzene-  
 ether (9:1) gave a mixture of at least three compounds,  
 (NMR, TLC).

3. The triol (990mg) in glacial acetic acid (80ml) with  
 Adams catalyst (250mg) was stirred under hydrogen for  
 eight days. Saturated bicarbonate (200ml) was then added  
 and the mixture extracted with ether. The crude product  
 (980mg) was adsorbed onto 10% deactivated alumina (50gm).

Elution with petroleum ether gave non-polar fractions  
 (298mg) which appeared, from NMR and TLC data, to contain  
 at least three compounds. Elution with benzene-petroleum  
 ether (1:2 to 1:1) gave a gum (148mg) the major component  
 of which had the following NMR spectral data:  $\delta$  3.58 (CHOH)  
 1.00 (C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub>) 0.70 (C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub>) 0.92, 0.83 (side chain methyls)ppm.



Recrystallization from acetone gave a crystalline sample (29mg), m.p.  $110-25^{\circ}$  raised to  $120-5^{\circ}\text{C}$  by further recrystallization. These crystals gave a positive test to tetranitromethane. (Found: C: 81.8; H, 11.7%  $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{46}\text{O}_2$  requires: C, 80.54; H, 11.51%).

Elution with benzene-petroleum ether (1:1) gave  $5\beta$ ,  $10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta$ , 5-diol (76a, 301mg) contaminated with the above unknown. Identification followed from NMR data; full characterization of this compound is on P. 144. Elution with benzene gave a mixture (101mg) which appeared from NMR and TLC data to consist of at least two components.

Ozonolysis of "unknown" from hydrogenation of  $5\beta$ ,  $10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta$ , 5,  $6\alpha$ -triol (70d).

Ozone was bubbled through a solution of the unknown reduction product\* (58mg; impure) in chloroform (5ml) at  $(-40)-(-60)^{\circ}\text{C}^{**}$  for two hours. The solvent was removed at room temperature in vacuo and the solid material dissolved in acetic acid (5ml). Zinc dust (70mg) was added and the solution stirred for two hours after which time it was diluted with aqueous sodium bicarbonate and extracted with ether. The crude product (53mg) exhibited an absorption band at

---

\* From fractions eluted with benzene-petroleum ether on P. 148.

\*\* Dry ice-acetone.

ca  $1715\text{cm}^{-1}$  in the infra red-spectrum.

$3\beta, 5$ -Dihydroxy- $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-6-one (70f)

A solution of  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en- $3\beta, 5, 6\alpha$ -triol (70d; 996mg) and 2, 3-dichloro-5, 6-dicyano-1, 4-benzoquinone (1.4gm) in dry benzene (100ml) was stirred at room temperature for seventy two hours. The reaction mixture was then adsorbed onto 10% deactivated alumina (500gm).

Elution with benzene gave  $3\beta, 5$ -dihydroxy- $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-6-one (70f; 874mg) as needles (acetone); m. p.  $182-3^\circ$ ;  $[\alpha]_D^{23} + 237^\circ$  (c 1.02);  $\nu_m$  3510, 3400, 1680, 1630,  $865\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $\lambda_m$  (cyclohexane), 240nm ( $\epsilon_m$  7600); CD (cyclohexane),  $\lambda_m$  240nm ( $\Delta\epsilon_m + 14.9$ ), 345nm ( $\Delta\epsilon_m - 1.63$ ); ORD (cyclohexane)  $[\phi]_{400} + 1900$ ,  $[\phi]_{370} + 960$ ,  $[\phi]_{350} + 3840$ ,  $[\phi]_{325} + 9830$ ,  $[\phi]_{300} + 12640$ ,  $[\phi]_{285} + 15340$ ,  $[\phi]_{275} + 20380$ ,  $[\phi]_{256} + 40750$  (peak),  $[\phi]_{240} 0$ ,  $[\phi]_{225} - 16,780$  (trough),  $a + 575$ ; NMR,  $\delta$  5.67 ( $W_{h/2}$  3Hz;  $C^7H$ ), 4.27 ( $W_{h/2}$  8Hz,  $C^3H$ ), 0.95 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ) 0.63 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ) 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found : C, 77.94; H, 10.68%,  $C_{27}H_{44}O_3$  requires : C, 77.84; H, 10.64%).

6-Oxo- $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta, 5$ -diol, 3-acetate (70i).

Acetic anhydride (0.2ml) was added to a solution of

3 $\beta$ , 5-dihydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-6-one (70f; 200mg) in pyridine (2ml) and the mixture left for seventeen hours at room temperature. The crude product (197mg), isolated via ether, gave 6-oxo-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3 $\beta$ , 5-diol, 3-acetate (70i, 170mg) as plates (ethanol); m.p. 220-1°;  $\nu_{\text{m}}$  3560, 1740, 1685, 1630, 1239, 1197, 822cm<sup>-1</sup>;  $\lambda_{\text{m}}$  (cyclohexane) 241nm (13,900); CD (cyclohexane)  $\lambda_{\text{m}}$  241nm ( $\Delta\epsilon_{\text{m}}$  + 12.63), 342nm ( $\Delta\epsilon_{\text{m}}$  - 1.52); ORD (cyclohexane),  $[\phi]_{275} + 15340$ ,  $[\phi]_{260} + 35190$  (peak),  $[\phi]_{240} 0$ ,  $[\phi]_{224} - 25260$  (trough),  $[\phi]_{210} - 14440$ ,  $a = + 604$ ; NMR:  $\delta$  5.68 (W<sub>h/2</sub> 3Hz, C<sup>7</sup>H), 5.32 (W<sub>h/2</sub> 7½Hz, C<sup>3</sup>H), 2.07 (CH<sub>3</sub>-CO<sub>2</sub>-), 0.96 (C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.65 (C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.82, 0.91 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found : C, 75.65; H, 10.10%. C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>46</sub>O<sub>4</sub> requires: C, 75.94, H, 10.11%).

Oxidation of 3 $\beta$ , 5-dihydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-6-one (70f).

Jones reagent was added dropwise to a stirred solution of 3 $\beta$ , 5-dihydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-6-one (70f; 67mg) in acetone (2ml). As soon as there was a residual red coloration the excess reagent was quenched by the addition of sodium meta-bisulfite. The crude product (69mg) isolated via ether, was adsorbed on 5% deactivated alumina (5gm).

Elution with benzene-ether (1:1) gave 5-hydroxy-5 $\beta$ ,

10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene-3,6-dione (77; 62mg) as a gum (pure to TLC) identified by NMR and IR (Ref. P.143).

Lithium-ammonia reduction of 3 $\beta$ ,5-dihydroxy-5 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-6-one (70f).

3 $\beta$ ,5-Dihydroxy-5 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-6-one (70f; 3.18gm) in dry ether (200ml) was added to a solution of lithium (2gm) in liquid ammonia (ca 150ml distilled off lithium immediately prior to use). After stirring for ten minutes methanol was added and the blue color of the solution discharged. The mixture was then thrown into water and stood at room temperature to allow the ammonia to evaporate. The crude product (2.94gm), isolated, via ether, was adsorbed onto 10% deactivated alumina (500gm).

Elution with benzene-petroleum ether (1:1) gave an unidentified mixture of non-polar compounds (127mg, ca 4%).

Elution with benzene gave 3 $\beta$ -hydroxy-5 $\beta$ ,8 $\alpha$ ,10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one (84a; 141mg; 4.7%) as needles (ether); m.p. 163-4°;  $\nu_m$  1695cm<sup>-1</sup>;  $\lambda_m$  (MeOH) 283nm, ( $\epsilon$ 30); CD (MeOH),  $\lambda_m$  280nm ( $\Delta\epsilon$  -0.278); ORD (MeOH),  $[\phi]_{250} + 1845$ ,  $[\phi]_{260} + 1695$ ,  $[\phi]_{270} + 1390$ ,  $[\phi]_{280} + 870$ ,  $[\phi]_{290} + 450$ ,  $[\phi]_{300} + 565$ ,  $[\phi]_{310} + 750$ ,  $[\phi]_{320} + 720$ ; NMR:  $\delta$  4.15 (W<sub>h/2</sub> 7Hz, C<sup>3</sup>H),

0.85 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ,  $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm.

(Found:  $M^+$  402.349762.  $C_{27}H_{46}O_2$  requires 402.349815).

Further elution with benzene gave  $3\beta, 5$ -dihydroxy- $5\beta$ ,  $8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one (84b, 893mg; 30%) as blocks (ether); m.p.  $181-2^\circ$ ;  $[\alpha]_D + 29^\circ$  (c + 01);  $\nu_m$  ( $CCl_4$ ) 3640, 3495, 1720,  $1026cm^{-1}$ ;  $\lambda_m$  (MeOH) 297nm ( $\epsilon_m$  40); CD (MeOH),  $\lambda_m$  296nm ( $\Delta\epsilon_m$  -0.406); ORD (MeOH),  $[\phi]_{250} + 2600$ ,  $[\phi]_{264} + 2640$  (peak),  $[\phi]_{280} + 2280$ ,  $[\phi]_{300} + 1110$ ,  $[\phi]_{314} + 200$  (trough),  $[\phi]_{330} + 490$ ,  $a = -24$ ; NMR,  $\delta$  4.30 ( $W_{h/2}$  7Hz;  $C^3H$ ), 3.52, 3.33, 3.29, 3.11 (1H;  $C^7H_\beta$ ), 0.85 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ,  $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls) ppm. (Found: C, 77.73; H, 11.02%.  $C_{27}H_{46}O_3$  requires : C, 77.46, H, 11.07%.  $M^+$  418.344145;  $C_{27}H_{46}O_3$  requires  $M^+$  418.344676).

Elution with benzene-ether (19:1) gave  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta, 5, 6\beta$ -triol (70h; 94mg; 3.1%) as needles (ether-pentane); m.p.  $136-7^\circ$ ;  $[\alpha]_D + 117^\circ$  (c 1.02);  $\nu_m$  3370, 1680,  $995cm^{-1}$ ; NMR,  $\delta$  4.95 ( $W_{h/2}$  5Hz,  $C^7H$ ), 4.13 ( $W_{h/2}$  8Hz,  $C^3H$ ), 3.82 ( $W_{h/2}$   $5\frac{1}{2}$ Hz;  $C^6H$ ), 0.97 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ), 0.56 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found: C, 77.30; H, 11.07%  $M^+$  418.344559.  $C_{27}H_{46}O_3$  requires C, 77.46, H, 11.07%;  $M^+$  418.344676).

Elution with benzene-ether (9:1) gave  $5\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta, 6\alpha$ -diol (85a; 401mg; 15.5%) as needles (acetone);

m.p.  $160-1^{\circ}$ ;  $[\alpha]_D + 42^{\circ}$  (c 1.00);  $\nu_m$   $3400\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; NMR.  $\delta$  4.08 (2H,  $W_{h/2}$  ca 9Hz and  $W_{h/2}$  ca 20Hz;  $\text{C}^3\text{H}$ ,  $\text{C}^6\text{H}$ ), 1.00 ( $\text{C}^{19}\text{H}_3$ ), 0.65 ( $\text{C}^{18}\text{H}_3$ ), 0.82, 0.91 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found: C, 80.23; H, 11.84%.  $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{48}\text{O}_2$  requires: C, 80.14; H, 11.95%.  $\text{M}^+ - \text{H}_2\text{O} = 386.354759$ ;  $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{48}\text{O}_2 - \text{H}_2\text{O}$  requires 386.354848.)

Further elution with benzene-ether (9:1) gave mixtures of diols 85a and 84e (126mg). Further elution with benzene-ether (9:1) followed by benzene-ether (4:1) gave  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta, 6\beta$ -diol (84e; 885mg) as needles (acetone); m.p.  $214-5^{\circ}$ ;  $[\alpha]_D + 11^{\circ}$  (c 1.02);  $\nu_m$   $3375\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; NMR,  $\delta$  4.12 ( $W_{h/2}$  7Hz,  $\text{C}^3\text{H}$ ), 3.33 ( $W_{h/2}$  ca 20Hz;  $\text{C}^6\text{H}$ ), 0.82, 0.92 ( $\text{C}^{18}\text{H}_3$ ,  $\text{C}^{19}\text{H}_3$ ; side chain methyls)ppm. (Found: C, 79.63; H, 12.15%  $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{48}\text{O}_2$  requires - C, 80.13; H, 11.95%)\*

DDQ oxidation of  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta, 5, 6\beta$ -triol (70h)

A solution of  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholest-7-ene- $3\beta, 5, 6\beta$ -triol (70h; 84mg) and 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone (100mg) in dry benzene (15ml) was stirred at room temperature for forty eight hours. The mixture was then adsorbed onto 10% deactivated alumina (200gm). Elution with benzene gave

---

\* Satisfactory analyses were obtained for derivative of this diol.

3 $\beta$ , 5-dihydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3-one (70f; 69mg),  
 m.p. 181-183°C,  $[\alpha]_D^{20} + 230^\circ$  identical to the product  
 obtained from the DDQ oxidation of 5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3 $\beta$ , 5, 6 $\alpha$ -triol  
 (70d). (Ref. P.150).

6-Oxo-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 5-diol, 3-acetate (84j).

A solution of 3 $\beta$ , 5-dihydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one (84b; 55mg) and acetic anhydride (0.1ml) in pyridine (1ml) was stirred for eighteen hours at room temperature.

The crude product (58mg), isolated via ether, gave 6-oxo-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 5-diol, 3-acetate (84j; 48mg) as needles (acetone); m.p. 214-5°C;  $\nu_m$  (CCl<sub>4</sub>) 3550 (sharp), 3450 (broad), 1742, 1722, 1240, 1200cm<sup>-1</sup>; ORD (cyclohexane),  $[\phi]_{260} + 2830$ ,  $[\phi]_{280} + 2580$ ,  $[\phi]_{300} + 1090$ ,  $[\phi]_{319} + 30$ ,  $[\phi]_{340} + 520$ ,  $[\phi]_{360} + 610$ ,  $a = \text{ca } 28$ ; NMR,  $\delta$  5.31 (W<sub>h/2</sub> 7Hz; C<sup>3</sup>H), 3.12, 3.30, 3.35, 3.53 (q, 1H, C<sup>7</sup>H $\beta$ ), 3.30 (removed by D<sub>2</sub>O shake, -OH), 2.08 (CH<sub>3</sub>-CO<sub>2</sub>-) 0.85 (C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub>, C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found C : 75.69; H, 10.30%. C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>48</sub>O<sub>4</sub> requires: C, 75.61; H, 10.50%).

5-Hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3, 6-dione (84l)

Jones reagent was added dropwise to a stirred solution of 3 $\beta$ , 5-dihydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one (84b; 210mg) in acetone (5ml) until there was a residual red coloration.

Aqueous sodium bisulfite was added and the mixture was extracted with dichloromethane. The crude product adsorbed onto 10% deactivated alumina (10gm). Elution with benzene gave 5-hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3, 6-dione (84 l, 143mg) as a gum (pure to TLC);  $\nu_m$  (smear) 3450, 1710cm<sup>-1</sup>; NMR,  $\delta$ , ca 3.17 (multiplet, 2H, C<sup>7</sup>H and C<sup>2</sup>H), 1.12 (C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.85 (C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.92, 0.82 (side chain methyls)ppm. Found M<sup>+</sup> 416.329316; C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>43</sub>O<sub>3</sub> requires M<sup>+</sup> 416.329027.

5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -Cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 5, 6 $\alpha$ -triol (84c).

Lithium aluminium hydride (50mg) was added to a solution of 3 $\beta$ , 5-dihydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one (84b; 100mg) in dry ether (20ml) and the mixture was refluxed for two hours. The reaction was quenched by addition of sodium sulphate-dodecahydrate and the steroidal material isolated via ether to yield 5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 5, 6 $\alpha$ -triol (84c; 96mg) as a gum (pure to TLC). NMR,  $\delta$ , 4.23 (W<sub>h/2</sub> 9Hz; C<sup>3</sup>H), 3.57 (W<sub>h/2</sub> 6Hz, C<sup>6</sup>H), 1.17 (C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.80 (C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.80, 0.90 (side chain methyls)ppm. No elemental analysis or mass spectral data was obtained but the diacetate (84k) had a satisfactory elemental analysis.



5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -Cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 5, 6 $\alpha$ -triol 3, 6-diacetate (84k).

A solution of the triol (84c; 88mg) and acetic anhydride (0.1 ml) in pyridine (10ml) was left at room temperature overnight and then heated on a steam bath for two hours. The crude product (102mg), isolated via ether, was adsorbed onto 10% deactivated alumina (10gm).

Elution with benzene gave 5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 5, 6 $\alpha$ -triol 3, 6-diacetate (84k; 82mg) as blocks (acetone); m.p. 150-2°;  $\gamma_m$  3600, 3460, 1735, 1250, 1223, 1200, 1190, 1045, 1025cm<sup>-1</sup>; NMR,  $\delta$  5.28 (W<sub>h/2</sub> 8Hz; C<sup>3</sup>H), 4.73 (W<sub>h/2</sub> 4Hz, C<sup>6</sup>H), 3.25 (W<sub>h/2</sub> 2Hz, removed by D<sub>2</sub>O shake; -OH), 2.07, 2.03 (2 x CH<sub>3</sub>-CO<sub>2</sub>-), 1.17 (C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.82 (C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found: C, 73.74; H, 10.52%. C<sub>31</sub>H<sub>52</sub>O<sub>5</sub> requires C, 73.77; H, 10.38%).

6-Oxo-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (84f).

A solution of 3 $\beta$ -hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one (84a; 50mg) in acetic anhydride (0.1ml) and pyridine (1ml) was left overnight at room temperature and then heated on a steam bath for two hours. The crude product (61mg) was isolated via ether and adsorbed onto 10% deactivated alumina (5gm). Elution with petroleum ether-benzene (3:1)

gave 6-oxo-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (84f; 48mg) as needles (acetone); m.p. 172-3 $^{\circ}$ ;  $\nu_m$  1740, 1720, 1240cm $^{-1}$ ;  $\lambda_m$  (MeOH) 300nm ( $\epsilon$  66); CD (MeOH)  $\lambda_m$  303nm ( $\Delta\epsilon_m$  + 0.28); ORD (MeOH)  $[\phi]_{320}$  + 890 (peak),  $[\phi]_{300}$  + 420,  $[\phi]_{289}$  + 170 (trough),  $a$  = +7; NMR,  $\delta$  5.15 ( $W_{h/2}$  8Hz; C $^3$ H), 2.07 (CH $_3$ CO $_2^-$ ), 0.88 (C $^{19}$ H $_3$ , C $^{18}$ H $_3$ ), 0.92, 0.825 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found : C, 78.20; H 10.70%, C $_{29}$ H $_{48}$ O $_2$  requires: C, 78.33; H, 10.79% .)

5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -Cholestane-3, 6-dione (84g).

A mixture of chromium trioxide (AR, 65mg), pyridine (dry, 0.05ml) and dichloromethane (dry, 1.5ml) was stirred in a stoppered flask for fifteen minutes producing a deep burgundy colored solution. 3 $\beta$ -Hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one (84a; 37mg) in dichloromethane (0.5ml) was then added and stirring continued for a further fifteen minutes. The solution was decanted and the tarry residue washed with ether. The combined organic phases were washed with 5% aqueous NaOH (3x20ml), 5% aq HCl (1x20ml), aq saturated NaHCO $_3$  (1x20ml), brine (1x20ml). After drying over magnesium sulphate the solvent was removed in vacuo and the crude product (40mg) adsorbed onto 10% deactivated alumina (5gm).

Elution with benzene-petroleum ether (1:1) gave  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane-3,6-dione (84g; 23mg) as needles (MeOH); m. p.  $145-6^\circ$ ;  $\nu_m$   $1710\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $\lambda_m$  (MeOH) 285nm ( $\epsilon$  41); CD (MeOH)  $\lambda_m$  285nm ( $\Delta\epsilon_m$  - 1.26); ORD (MeOH),  $[\phi]_{225} + 4320$ ,  $[\phi]_{250} + 4870$ ,  $[\phi]_{262} + 5650$  (peak),  $[\phi]_{275} + 4480$ ,  $[\phi]_{297} 0$ ,  $[\phi]_{306} = 825$  (trough),  $[\phi]_{330} 0$ ,  $[\phi]_{400} + 310$ ,  $a + -65$ ; NMR,  $\delta$  1.08 ( $\text{C}^{19}\text{H}_3$ ), 0.83 ( $\text{C}^{18}\text{H}_3$ ), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls) ppm. (Found: C, 80.57; H, 11.20%.  $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{44}\text{O}_2$  requires: C, 80.94; H, 11.07%.  $M^+ 400.334850$ ;  $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{44}\text{O}_2$  requires  $M^+ 400.334113$ ).

Attempted Isomerizations of  $3\beta$ -hydroxy- $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one (84a) and the  $3\beta$ -acetoxy- (84f) and 3-oxo- (84g) derivatives.

$3\beta$ -Hydroxy- $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one (84a; 6mg) was adsorbed onto active alumina (2gm) and left overnight. Elution with ethanol-ether (1:9) gave a gum (6mg); NMR,  $\delta$  0.90, 0.82ppm (angular and side chain methyls). The methylene envelope was identical to that of the starting material. TLC also indicated that no change had occurred.

$5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -Cholestan-3,6-dione (84g; 33mg) was adsorbed onto active alumina (5gm) and left overnight. Elution with ether-methanol (9:1) gave unchanged dione (30mg), as

a gum, identified by NMR, IR and TLC. A small analytical sample recrystallized from methanol had m.p. 144-6°.

6-Oxo-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (84f, 30mg)

was adsorbed onto active alumina and left overnight. Elution with ether gave a gum (31mg) which was adsorbed onto 10% deactivated alumina (5gm). Elution with ether-pentane (1:19) gave a gum (24mg). The NMR spectrum showed no detectable difference from that of the starting material.

A sample recrystallized from acetone had m.p. 171-3 and mixed m.p. (with dione 84g) of 171-3°.

5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -Cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -diol (84i).

Lithium aluminium hydride (30mg) was added to a solution of 3 $\beta$ -hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one (84a; 48mg) in dry ether (10ml). After heating at reflux for an hour the reaction was quenched by addition of sodium sulphate-dodecahydrate. Isolation of the steroidal material via ether gave 5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -diol (84i; 47mg) as a gum (pure to TLC); NMR,  $\delta$  4.17 ( $W_{h/2}$  7Hz, C<sup>3</sup>H), 3.72 ( $W_{h/2}$  6Hz; C<sup>6</sup>H), 1.12 (C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub>) 0.77 (C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub>) 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls) ppm. Analytical and mass spectral data was obtained for the diacetate (84h), below.

5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -Cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -diol diacetate (84h).

A solution of 5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -diol (84i, 33mg) in acetic anhydride (0.1ml) and pyridine (10ml) was left at room temperature overnight and heated for two hours on a steam bath. The crude product was isolated via ether and adsorbed onto 10% deactivated alumina (5gm).

Elution with petroleum ether-benzene (4:1) gave 5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -diol diacetate (84h; 27mg) as needles (acetone), m.p. 124-5<sup>o</sup>;  $\gamma_m$  1742, 1250, 1240, 1230, 1215, 1200cm<sup>-1</sup>; NMR;  $\delta$  5.08 (W<sub>h/2</sub> 6Hz; C<sup>3</sup>H), 4.84 (W<sub>h/2</sub> 5Hz; C<sup>6</sup>H), 2.05, 2.02 (2 x CH<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>-), 1.11 (C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub>) 0.78 (C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found (M<sup>+</sup>-60): 428.366817; C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>48</sub>O<sub>2</sub> requires : 428.365412. Found : C, 76.06, H, 10.65%. C<sub>31</sub>H<sub>52</sub>O<sub>4</sub> requires C, 76.18; H, 10.72%.

Acetylations of 5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\beta$ -diol (84e).

1. A solution of the diol (84e; 210mg, 0.52m. mole) and acetic anhydride (0.1ml) in pyridine (10ml) was left at room temperature for twenty four hours. The crude product (242mg) was isolated via ether and adsorbed onto 10% deactivated alumina (25gm).

Elution with benzene-petroleum ether (1:4) gave 5 $\beta$ ,

8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\beta$  diol diacetate (84m; 152mg; 0.31m. mole) as blocks (ethanol); m.p. 157-8 $^{\circ}$ ;  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$  - 38 $^{\circ}$  (c 1.07);  $\nu_m$  1730, 1250, 1230, 1220cm $^{-1}$ ; NMR,  $\delta$  5.05 ( $W_{h/2}$  8Hz; C $^3$ H), 4.78, 4.70, 4.61, 4.53, 4.45, 4.37 (C $^6$ H), 2.05, 2.00 (2x CH $_3$ CO $_2$ -), 0.98 (C $^{19}$ H $_3$ ), 0.80 (C $^{18}$ H $_3$ ) 0.90, 0.80 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found : C, 76.08; H, 10.72%. C $_{31}$ H $_{52}$ O $_4$  requires : C, 76.18; H, 10.72%).

Elution with benzene-petroleum ether (2:3) gave 5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\beta$ -diol 6-acetate (84n; 76mg; 0.170m. mole) as a gum (pure to TLC); NMR,  $\delta$  4.82, 4.73, 4.65, 4.57, 4.48, 4.40 (C $^6$ H), 4.09 ( $W_{h/2}$  8Hz; C $^3$ H), 2.02 (CH $_3$ CO $_2$ -), 0.97 (C $^{19}$ H $_3$ ), 0.78 (C $^{18}$ H $_3$ ), 0.81, 0.90 (side chain methyls). (Found : C, 75.20; H, 10.85%. C $_{29}$ H $_{50}$ O $_3$  requires : C 75.28; H, 10.89%).

2. A solution of the diol (84e; 880mg; 2.17m. mole) in acetic anhydride (1ml) and pyridine (5ml) was left overnight at room temperature and then heated for two hours on a steam bath. The crude product was isolated via ether and recrystallized from ethanol to give the diacetate (84m, 1.013gm; 2.07m. mole) as blocks; m.p. 157-8 $^{\circ}$ ,  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$  - 36 $^{\circ}$  (c 1.02).

3-Oxo-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6 $\beta$ -yl acetate (84o).

A mixture of chromium trioxide (A. R. ; 200mg), dry pyridine (0.15ml) and dry dichloromethane (3ml) was stirred in a stoppered flask for fifteen minutes producing a deep burgundy-red solution. A solution of 5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\beta$ -diol 3 acetate (84n; 60mg) in dichloromethane (0.5ml) was added and stirring was continued for a further fifteen minutes. The solution was then decanted and the tarry residue washed with ether (2x50ml). The combined organic phases were washed with 5% aqueous sodium hydroxide (3x20ml), 5% aqueous hydrochloric acid (1x20ml), saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (1x20ml), brine (1x20ml) and then dried over magnesium sulphate. Removal of the solvent in vacuo yielded 3-oxo-5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6 $\beta$ -yl acetate (84o; 58mg) as needles (acetone); m.p. 158-9<sup>o</sup>;  $\nu_m$  1740, 1720, 1240cm<sup>-1</sup>;  $\lambda_m$  (MeOH) 288nm ( $\epsilon$  13); CD (MeOH)  $\lambda_m$  288nm ( $\Delta\epsilon$  -0.48); ORD (MeOH),  $[\phi]_{250} + 710$ ,  $[\phi]_{260} + 750$ ,  $[\phi]_{270} + 800$  (peak),  $[\phi]_{280} + 490$ ,  $[\phi]_{289} 0$ ,  $[\phi]_{300} - 660$ ,  $[\phi]_{307} - 930$  (trough),  $[\phi]_{320} - 750$ ,  $[\phi]_{350} - 310$ ,  $a = -16.8$ ; NMR,  $\delta$  4.53, 4.62, 4.70, 4.78, 4.87, 4.95 (C<sup>6</sup>H); 2.03 (CH<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>-), 1.20 (C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.78 (C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.81, 0.91 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found: C, 78.34; H, 10.81%. C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>48</sub>O<sub>3</sub>

requires : C 78.33; H, 10.88%).

Oxidation of  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta, 6\beta$ -diol (84e)

Jones reagent was added dropwise to a stirred solution of the diol (84e; 90mg) in acetone (5ml) until there was a residual red coloration. The excess reagent was then quenched with aqueous sodium bisulfite and the mixture was extracted with chloroform. The crude product (86mg) was adsorbed onto 10% deactivated alumina (10gm). Elution with benzene gave  $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestane-3,6-dione (84g, 45mg) as needles (methanol), m.p.  $144-6^{\circ}$ , m.m.p.  $144-6^{\circ}$  identical to the sample obtained from the chromium trioxide-pyridine oxidation of  $3\beta$ -hydroxy- $5\beta, 8\alpha, 10\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one (84a; Ref. P.158).

A mixture of chromium trioxide (A.R. 100mg), pyridine (0.1ml) and dichloromethane (dry; 3ml) was stirred in a stoppered flask for fifteen minutes producing a deep burgundy-red colored solution. A solution of the diol (84e; 100mg) in dichloromethane (0.5ml) was added and the mixture stirred for another fifteen minutes. It was then decanted and the tarry deposits washed with ether (2x25ml). The combined organic phases were washed with 5% aqueous sodium hydroxide (3x10ml), 5% aqueous hydrochloric acid (1x10ml) and brine (1x10ml); dried over magnesium sulphate



and the solvent was removed in vacuo to give 5 $\beta$ , 8 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3, 6-dione (84g; 84mg) as needles (EtOH), m. p. 143-5°C.

Acetylation of 5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -diol (85a).

A solution of the diol (85a; 212mg) in acetic anhydride (0.25ml) and pyridine (2ml) was left at room temperature for twenty four hours. The crude product (140mg), isolated via ether, was adsorbed onto 10% deactivated alumina (20gm). Elution with benzene gave 5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -diol diacetate (85f; 170mg) as a gum (pure to TLC); NMR,  $\delta$  5.22 (multiplet, C<sup>6</sup>H), 5.00 ( $W_{h/2}$  8Hz; C<sup>3</sup>H), 2.02, 1.98 (2x CH<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>-), 1.05 (C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.68 (C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.825, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found C, 76.09; H 10.79%. C<sub>31</sub>H<sub>54</sub>O<sub>4</sub> requires : C, 76.18; H, 11.72%).

Further elution with benzene gave 5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -diol 6-acetate (85e; 76mg) as blocks (acetone); m. p. 134-5°C;  $[\alpha]_D^{25} + 81^\circ$  (C 1.00);  $\nu_m$  3375, 1715, 1255 (sharp)cm<sup>-1</sup>; NMR,  $\delta$  5.30, 5.38, 5.48, 5.57, 5.67, 5.75 (C<sup>6</sup>H), 4.02 ( $W_{h/2}$  7Hz; C<sup>3</sup>-H), 2.06 (CH<sub>3</sub>-CO<sub>2</sub>-), 1.02 (C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.64 (C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.82, 0.90 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found: C, 78.00 ; H, 11.42%. C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>50</sub>O<sub>3</sub> requires : C, 77.97; H, 11.28%).

3-Oxo-5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6 $\alpha$ -yl acetate (85g).

5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -Cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -diol, 6 acetate (85e, 68mg) was dissolved in acetone (AR. 5ml) and Jones reagent was added dropwise, with stirring, until there was a residual red coloration. Aqueous sodium bisulfite was then added and the steroidal material isolated via chloroform. The crude product (70mg) in acetone was filtered through 10% deactivated alumina and recrystallized from ether-pentane to give 3-oxo-5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6 $\alpha$ -yl acetate (85g; 18mg) as needles; m.p. 152-3°;  $\nu_m$  1725, 1230 (sharp), 1710cm<sup>-1</sup>;  $\lambda_m$  (MeOH) 293nm ( $\epsilon$  24); CD (MeOH)  $\lambda_m$  293nm ( $\Delta\epsilon_m$  +0.28); ORD (MeOH),  $[\phi]_{250} + 1750$ ,  $[\phi]_{273} + 1290$  (trough),  $[\phi]_{306} + 2050$  (peak),  $[\phi]_{325} + 1650$ ,  $[\phi]_{350} + 1250$ ,  $[\phi]_{375} + 1070$ ,  $[\phi]_{400} + 845$ ,  $a + 7.6$ ; NMR,  $\delta$  4.35, 4.42, 4.53, 4.61, 4.72, 4.78 (C<sup>6</sup>H), 2.025 (CH<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>-), 1.28 (C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.65 (C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.82, 0.91 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found : (M<sup>+</sup>-60) 384.338123; C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>48</sub>O<sub>3</sub> requires (M<sup>+</sup>-60) : 348.339199).

Oxidation of 5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3 $\beta$ , 6 $\alpha$ -diol (85a).

1. Jones reagent was added dropwise to a stirred solution of the diol (85a, 145mg) in acetone (10ml) until there was a residual red coloration. Aqueous sodium bisulfite was added and the steroidal material isolated via dichloromethane.

The crude product (145mg), in ether, was filtered through 10% deactivated alumina to yield 5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3, 6-dione (85h; 130mg) as needles (ether-pentane); m. p. 164-5°;  $\nu_m$  1728cm<sup>-1</sup>;  $\lambda_m$  (MeOH) 288nm ( $\epsilon$  55); CD (MeOH),  $\lambda_m$  293nm ( $\Delta\epsilon$  -1.38); ORD (MeOH),  $[\phi]_{240} + 8010$ ,  $[\phi]_{260} + 6420$ ,  $[\phi]_{273} + 6920$  (peak),  $[\phi]_{296} 0$ ,  $[\phi]_{313} - 4650$  (trough),  $[\phi]_{340} - 1190$ ,  $a - 116$ ; NMR,  $\delta$  1.35 (C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.65 (C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found : C, 80.6; H, 10.9%. C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>44</sub>O<sub>2</sub> requires : C, 80.94; H, 11.10%).

2. A mixture of chromium trioxide (AR, 220mg), dry pyridine (0.18ml) and dry dichloromethane (6ml) was stirred for fifteen minutes producing a burgundy-red solution. The diol (85a; 100mg), in dichloromethane (0.5ml), was added and stirring continued for a further fifteen minutes. The solution was decanted and the tarry deposits washed with ether (2x20ml). The combined organic phases were washed with 5% aqueous sodium hydroxide (3x20ml), 5% aqueous hydrochloric acid (1x20ml) and brine (1x20ml), and dried over magnesium sulfate. Removal of the solvent in vacuo gave 5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3, 6-dione (85h), m. p.

163-5<sup>0</sup>, identical to the sample prepared by Jones oxidation (above).

Attempted isomerization of 5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-3, 6-dione (85h).

The dione (85h; 61mg) in ether was adsorbed onto active alumina (5gm) and left for twenty hours. Elution with ether-methanol gave unchanged dione (85h; 57mg) identified by NMR, CD and melting point.

7 $\alpha$ , 8 $\alpha$ -Epoxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -ol (100).

Metachloroperbenzoic acid (4.8gm) in dry ether (240ml) was added to 5 $\alpha$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3 $\beta$ -ol (65c; 4.8gm) in dry ether (240ml). After standing at room temperature for three days the reaction mixture was washed with aqueous sodium bicarbonate (2x250ml), aqueous sodium carbonate (2x250ml), water (1x250ml), and brine (1x250ml), dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The crude product (4.379gm) was adsorbed onto 10% deactivated alumina (300gm). Elution with petroleum ether-benzene(4:1) gave an unidentified mixture, (74mg). Elution with benzene-petroleum ether (3:7) gave 7 $\alpha$ , 8 $\alpha$ -epoxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -ol (100; 3.76gm) as fine needles (petroleum ether); m.p. 109-110<sup>0</sup>;  $\nu_m$  3450, 1250, 920, 910, 880, 865, 840cm<sup>-1</sup>; NMR,  $\delta$  3.98 (W<sub>h/2</sub> 7Hz; C<sup>3</sup>H), 3.22 (J = 4Hz, C<sup>7</sup>H), 1.07 (C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub>),

0.725 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found : C, 80.53; H, 11.57%.  $C_{27}H_{46}O_2$  requires: C, 80.54; H, 11.52%).

Elution with petroleum ether-benzene (2:3) gave a mixture (404mg) of at least three compounds (TLC). This was adsorbed onto 10% deactivated alumina (30gm). Elution with petroleum ether-benzene (3 : 2) gave a gum (155gm);  $\nu_m$  3450, 1000 $cm^{-1}$ ; NMR,  $\delta$  4.23 (1H;  $W_h$  9Hz), 3.18, 3.10, 3.02, 2.93 (2H;  $J_{AB} = 5Hz$ ), 1.05 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ), 0.73 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. Reduction of this gum with lithium aluminium hydride gave an intractable mixture. Relative to that of the starting material the NMR showed a broader and larger signal at  $\delta$  4.2ppm and the quartet at  $\delta$  3.06 was greatly reduced. A small scale (5mg)  $BF_3 \cdot Et_2O$  rearrangement of the gum gave at least four products (TLC).

Boron trifluoride-etherate\* catalysed rearrangements of 7 $\alpha$ , 8 $\alpha$ -epoxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -ol (100).

1. Small scale trials: Solutions of the epoxide (100, 20mg) in ether (2ml) and benzene (2ml) were treated

---

\* The boron trifluoride--etherate complex was distilled several times including once immediately before use. The fraction boiling at 125.5-126 $^{\circ}C$  was used.

with a drop of  $\text{BF}_3$ -etherate and the reactions followed by TLC. The reaction in benzene was essentially complete in one minute and that in ether in five minutes. Neither showed any further change over a period of three days.

2. Rearrangement in ether. Freshly distilled boron trifluoride-etherate (0.1ml) was added to a solution of the epoxide (100, 105mg) in dry ether (10ml) in a stoppered flask. After ten minutes the mixture was diluted with ether (30ml), washed with aqueous sodium bicarbonate (3x25ml) and brine (1x25ml), dried over sodium sulphate and the solvent removed in vacuo. The crude product (103mg) was adsorbed onto 10% deactivated alumina (10gm).

Elution with benzene-petroleum ether (1:1) gave  $3\beta$ -hydroxy- $5\beta$ ,  $10\alpha$ -cholestan-7-one (104a; 99mg) as a gum (pure to TLC);  $\gamma_m$  (smear)  $3440, 1710\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; CD (MeOH),  $\lambda_m^{291} (4\epsilon_m + 2.99)$ ; ORD (MeOH),  $[\phi]_{240} - 2625, [\phi]_{270} - 3970$  (trough),  $[\phi]_{293} 0, [\phi]_{309} + 3380$  (peak),  $[\phi]_{330} + 1690, [\phi]_{375} + 640, a + 73.5$ ; NMR,  $\delta$  4.05 ( $\text{W}_{h/2}$  7Hz;  $\text{C}^3\text{H}$ ), 0.84 ( $\text{C}^{19}\text{H}_3$ ), 0.68 ( $\text{C}^{18}\text{H}_3$ ), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Measured:  $\text{M}^+ = 402.349354$ .  $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{46}\text{O}_2$  requires 402.349762.

3. Rearrangement in dimethyl formamide. Freshly distilled boron trifluoride:etherate (0.1ml) was added to a solution of the epoxide (100; 100mg) in dimethyl formamide (4ml) in a stoppered flask. After four hours at room temperature the mixture was diluted with ether (20ml); washed with 5% aqueous sodium bicarbonate (3x20ml) water (3x20ml) and brine (20ml); and dried over magnesium sulphate. The solvent was removed, in vacuo, to yield 3 $\beta$ -hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-7-one (104a, 89mg) as a gum; identical by NMR, TLC and IR to the sample characterized above.

7-Oxo-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (104b).

A solution of 3 $\beta$ -hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-7-one (104a; 30mg) in acetic anhydride (0.05ml) and pyridine (0.5ml) was left at room temperature for twenty four hours. The steroidal material was isolated via ether and recrystallized from acetone to yield 7-oxo-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (104b; 35mg) as needles; m.p. 113-4<sup>o</sup>;  $\nu_m$  1740, 1720, 1250 (shoulder), 1235, 1225 (shoulder)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $\lambda_m$  (MeOH) 290nm ( $\epsilon$  53); CD (MeOH),  $\lambda_m$  292nm ( $\Delta\epsilon_m + 2.66$ ); ORD (MeOH),  $[\phi]_{245} -3130$ ,  $[\phi]_{270} -5455$  (trough),  $[\phi]_{293} 0$ ,  $[\phi]_{310} + 5090$  (peak),  $[\phi]_{325} + 3590$ ,  $[\phi]_{375} + 1000$ ,  $a = +105$ ; NMR,  $\delta$

5.00 ( $W_{h/2}$  7Hz;  $C^3H$ ), 2.08 ( $CH_3CO_2^-$ ), 0.85 ( $C^{19}H_3$ ),  
 0.70 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.80, 0.90 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found:  
 C, 78.10; H, 10.89%.  $C_{29}H_{48}O_3$  requires: C, 78.33; H,  
 10.88%).

5 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ -Cholestane-3,7-dione (104c).

Jones reagent was added dropwise to a stirred solution  
 of 3 $\beta$ -hydroxy-5 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-7-one (104a, 40mg) in acetone  
 (5ml) until there was a residual red coloration. Aqueous  
 sodium metabisulfite was added and the mixture extracted  
 with ether. The crude product (44mg), in ether, was filtered  
 through 10% deactivated alumina to give 5 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$ -cholestane-  
 3,7-dione (104c; 39mg) as needles (acetone); m.p. 169-70°;  
 $\nu_m$  1710cm<sup>-1</sup>;  $\lambda_m$  (MeOH), 286nm ( $\epsilon$  50); CD (MeOH)  $\lambda_m$  294nm  
 ( $\Delta\epsilon_m$  + 2.02); ORD (MeOH),  $[\phi]_{250}$  -2400,  $[\phi]_{273}$  - 4030  
 (trough),  $[\phi]_{294}$  0,  $[\phi]_{312}$  + 4130 (peak),  $[\phi]_{325}$  + 3300,  
 $[\phi]_{375}$  + 880,  $[\phi]_{400}$  + 720,  $a$  + 82; NMR,  $\delta$  1.10( $C^{19}H_3$ ),  
 0.67 ( $C^{18}H_3$ ), 0.83, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found:  
 C, 80.72, H, 11.18%.  $C_{27}H_{44}O_2$  requires: C, 80.94; H,  
 11.07%).



Perchloric acid catalyzed rearrangement of 7 $\alpha$ , 8 $\alpha$ -epoxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -ol (100).

Perchloric acid (aq, 0.1ml, 6%) was added to a solution of the epoxide (100; 100mg) in acetone-water (5:1; 12ml). After eighteen hours at 20<sup>o</sup> the mixture was diluted with 5% aqueous sodium carbonate (50ml) and extracted with dichloromethane (2x20ml) to give the crude product (100mg) which was then adsorbed on 10% deactivated alumina (10gm). Elution with petroleum ether and petroleum ether-benzene (9:1) gave unidentified non polar material (11mg). Elution with petroleum ether-benzene (7:3) gave 3 $\beta$ -hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-7-one (104a, 81mg) as a gum (pure to TLC), identical by NMR, TLC, IR to other samples (Pp.170-1). Acetylation of this product gave 7-oxo-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (104b, 35mg) as needles; m.p. 112-14<sup>o</sup>; m.m.p. 112-4<sup>o</sup>.

Reaction of 7 $\alpha$ , 8 $\alpha$ -epoxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -ol (100) with Formic acid.

Formic acid (10ml) was added to a solution of the epoxide (100, 68mg) in ether (5ml). After four hours at 40-50<sup>o</sup> the mixture was diluted with water (20ml) and washed with chloroform (2x20ml). The combined organic phases were then washed with saturated aqueous bicarbonate (2x20ml)

brine (1x20ml), dried over sodium sulphate and the solvent removed in vacuo. The crude product (79mg) was filtered through 10% deactivated alumina (2ml) to give 7-oxo-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -yl formate (104d; 64mg) as a gum (pure to TLC);  $\gamma_m$  1725, 1710, 1188cm<sup>-1</sup>; NMR,  $\delta$  8.08 (HCO<sub>2</sub>-), 5.20 (W<sub>h/2</sub> 7Hz, C<sup>3</sup>H), 0.85 (C<sup>19</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.68 (C<sup>18</sup>H<sub>3</sub>), 0.80, 0.90 (side chain methyls)ppm.

Hydrolysis of 7-oxo-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -yl formate (104d).

A solution of 7-oxo-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -yl formate (104d; 56mg) and sodium hydroxide (50mg) in methanol-water (10:1; 22ml) was heated at reflux under nitrogen for half an hour. It was then diluted with sulfuric acid (50ml, 1%) and the steroidal material was isolated via ether. The crude product (50mg) was filtered through 10% deactivated alumina (5gm) to give 3 $\beta$ -hydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-7-one (104a; 47mg) as a gum (pure to TLC); identified by NMR (Ref. P.170). Acetylation of the gum gave 7-oxo-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -yl acetate (104b; 55mg) as needles (acetone); m.p. 112-4°; m.m.p. 112-4°; identical by NMR and TLC to a previously characterized sample (Ref. P. 171).

Attempted reductions of 7 $\alpha$ , 8 $\alpha$ -epoxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -ol (100).

1. Lithium aluminium hydride (20mg) was added to a solution of the epoxide (100; 20mg) in dry ether (10ml) and

the mixture heated at reflux for two hours. It was then quenched by the addition of sodium sulfate-decahydrate, diluted with ether, and filtered through 10% deactivated alumina (2gm). Removal of the solvent, in vacuo, gave a gum (18mg) identified by NMR, TLC as the starting material.

2. Lithium aluminium hydride (20mg) was added to a solution of the epoxide (100; 50mg) in dry tetrahydrofuran (10ml), and the mixture was heated at reflux for a day. The reaction was quenched by the addition of sodium sulfate-decahydrate, diluted with ether (50ml), and filtered through 10% deactivated alumina (2ml) to yield unchanged starting material as a gum (48mg) identified by NMR, TLC.

Reduction of 7 $\alpha$ , 8 $\alpha$ -epoxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -ol (100)

Lithium (35mg) was added to ethylamine (10ml) and the mixture stirred until it went a deep blue color. The epoxide (100, 50mg; 0.125 m. mole) was then added and stirring was continued for an hour. The mixture was tossed into water, the ethylamine allowed to evaporate, and the steroidal material isolated via ether.

A solution of the crude product (50mg) in acetic anhydride (0.1ml) and pyridine (1ml) was left overnight at

room temperature and then heated for an hour on a steam bath. The steroidal material (52mg) was isolated via ether and adsorbed onto 5% deactivated alumina (5gm). Elution with petroleum ether and petroleum ether-benzene (4:1) gave non-polar material (6mg). Elution with petroleum ether-benzene (7:3 and 3:2) gave  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta, 7\alpha$ -diol diacetate (112a; 30mg; 0.0615m. mole; ca 50%) as needles (ethanol); m.p.  $133-4^{\circ}$ ;  $\nu_m$  1735, 1230, 1240 (shoulder) $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; NMR,  $\delta$  5.38 (multiplet;  $\text{C}^7\text{H}$ ), 5.00 ( $W_{h/2}$  7Hz;  $\text{C}^3\text{H}$ ), 2.06, 2.00 ( $2 \times \text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2^-$ ), 0.97 ( $\text{C}^{19}\text{H}_3$ ), 0.83 ( $\text{C}^{18}\text{H}_3$ ), 0.83, 0.91 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found: C, 76.37; H, 10.51%.  $\text{C}_{31}\text{H}_{52}\text{O}_4$  requires : C, 76.18; H, 10.72%).

Elution with petroleum ether-benzene (3:2) gave  $5\beta, 10\alpha$ -cholestane- $3\beta, 8\alpha$ -diol, 3-acetate (113a; 10mg; 0.0224m. mole; 18%) as needles (ethanol); m.p.  $119-21^{\circ}$ ;  $\nu_m$  3450, 1730, 1250, 1240, 1230 $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; NMR,  $\delta$  5.03 ( $W_{h/2}$  8Hz;  $\text{C}^3\text{H}$ ), 2.07 ( $\text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2^-$ ), 0.82 ( $\text{C}^{19}\text{H}_3$ ), 0.725 ( $\text{C}^{18}\text{H}_3$ ), 0.82, 0.92 (side chain methyls)ppm. (Found: C, 77.8; H, 11.2%.  $\text{C}_{29}\text{H}_{50}\text{O}_3$  requires : C, 77.97; H, 11.28%.

Reduction of 3 $\beta$ , 5-dihydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-6-one (70f) with sodium borohydride in pyridine.

Sodium borohydride (50mg) was added to a solution of 3 $\beta$ , 5-dihydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-6-one (70f; 100mg) in dry pyridine (3ml) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for seventy two hours. It was then diluted with water (100ml) and extracted with ether (100ml). The ether phase was washed with 2% hydrochloric acid (10 x 50ml), saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (3x50ml), and brine (2 x 50ml); dried over sodium sulfate; and the solvent removed in vacuo. The crude product (106mg) was adsorbed onto 10% deactivated alumina (20gm). Elution with benzene - petroleum ether (1:1) gave non polar material (10mg). Elution with benzene-ether (19:1) gave unreacted starting material (70f; 66mg), m. p. 181-3<sup>0</sup>, identified by NMR and IR. Elution with benzene-ether (1:1) gave 5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-3 $\beta$ , 5, 6 $\alpha$ -triol (70d; 14mg), m. p. 178-80<sup>0</sup>, identified by NMR and IR.

Attempted hydrogenation of 3 $\beta$ , 5-dihydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-6-one (70f).

A solution of 3 $\beta$ , 5-dihydroxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholest-7-en-6-one (70f, 100mg) and Adams catalyst (6mg) in ethanol

(10ml) was stirred under hydrogen (1atm) for a week. The mixture was filtered through celite and the solvent removed in vacuo to give unreacted starting material (96mg); m.p. 178-80°;  $[\alpha]_D + 160^\circ$ .

Attempted cleavage of 7 $\alpha$ , 8 $\alpha$ -epoxy-5 $\beta$ , 10 $\alpha$ -cholestan-3 $\beta$ -ol (100) on active alumina.

The epoxide (100; 300mg), in benzene, was adsorbed onto active alumina (50gm) and left overnight. Elution with benzene-ether (9:1) gave unchanged starting material (286mg), m.p. 108-10°; identified by NMR and TLC. Further elution with the same solvent gave a mixture (18mg), approximately 1:1 by TLC, of starting material and another compound. The infra-red spectrum of this fraction exhibited a maxima at 1710cm<sup>-1</sup>.

REFERENCES

- 1 IUPAC-IUB Revised Tentative Rules for Nomenclature of Steroids. J. Org. Chem., 1969, 34, 1517.
- 2 M. Ehrenstein, J. Org. Chem., 1944, 9, 435.
- 3 (a) W. M. Allen and M. Ehrenstein Science, 1944, 100, 251.  
(b) C. Djerassi, M. Ehrenstein, and G. W. Barber, Annalen 1958, 612, 93 and references cited.
- 4 L. F. Fieser and M. Fieser, Steroids, Reinhold Publ. Co., New York, 1959, pp. 566-7.
- 5 (a) Pl. A. Plattner, H. Heusser, and A. Segre, Helv. Chim. Acta, 1948, 31, 249.  
(b) C. Djerassi, G. Rosenkranz, J. Iriarte, J. Berlin, and J. Rome, J. Amer. Chem Soc., 1951, 73, 1523.
- 6 (a) L. Miramontes, G. Rosenkranz, and C. Djerassi, J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1951, 73, 3540.  
(b) C. Djerassi, L. Miramontes and G. Rosenkranz, J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1953, 75, 4440.
- 7 L. Velluz, J. Mathieu and G. Nomine, Tetrahedron Suppl. 8 Pt. II 1966, 495.
- 8 E. Reerink, H. F. L. Scholer, P. Westerhof, A. Querido, A. A. M. Kassenar, E. Diezfulusz, K. C. Tillinger, Nature, 1960, 186, 168.

- 9 P. Westerhof and E. Reerink, *Rec. Trav. Chim.*,  
1960, 79, 771, 795, 1118.
- 10 (a) M. P. Rappoldt and P. Westerhof, *Rec. Trav.*  
*Chim.*, 1961, 80, 43.  
(b) P. Westerhof, J. Hartog and S. J. Halkes, *Rec.*  
*Trav. Chim.*, 1965, 84, 863.  
(c) A. Smit, and P. Westerhof, *Rec. Trav. Chim.*,  
1963, 82, 1107.
- 11 (a) H. F. L. Scholer and A. M. de Wachter, *Acta*  
*Endocrinol.*, (1960) 35 188.  
(b) K. G. Tillinger and E. Diezfalusy, *Acta Endocrinol.*,  
1960, 35, 197.
- 12 W. G. Dauben and L. Ahramjian, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*,  
1956, 76, 633.
- 13 (a) C. Djerassi, A. J. Manson and A. Segaloff, *J.*  
*Org. Chem.*, 1956, 21, 490.  
(b) C. Djerassi, A. J. Manson and H. Bendas,  
*Tetrahedron*, 1957, 1, 22.
- 14 C. Djerassi, H. Bendas, and A. Segaloff, *J. Org.*  
*Chem.*, 1956, 21, 1056.
- 15 A. Windaus, A. Luttringhaus and M. Deppe, *Annalen*,  
1931, 489, 252.



- 16 (a) A. Windaus and O. Linsert, *Annalen*, 1931, 489, 269  
(b) A. Windaus, O. Linsert, A. Luttringhaus and G. Weidlich, *Annalen*, 1932, 492, 226.
- 17 A. Windaus, K. Dithmar, and E. Fernholz, *Annalen*, 1932, 493, 259.
- 18 (a) F. A. Askew, R. B. Bourdillon, H. M. Bruce, R. G. C. Jenkins, and T. A. Webster, *Proc. Roy. Soc.*, 1930, B107, 76.  
(b) T. C. Angus, F. A. Askew, R. B. Bourdillon, H. M. Bruce, R. K. Callow, C. Fischmann, J. St. L. Philpot and T. A. Webster, *Proc. Roy. Soc.*, 1931, B108, 340.
- 19 F. A. Askew, R. B. Bourdillon, H. M. Bruce, R. K. Callow, J. St. L. Philpot, and T. A. Webster, *Proc. Roy. Soc.*, 1932, B109, 1932.
- 20 (a) O. N. Massenjale and M. Nussmeier, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1930, 87, 415, 423.  
(b) H. Steenbock, S. W. F. Kletzein and J. G. Halpin, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1932, 97, 249., 1936, 114, 505.  
(c) J. Waddell, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1934, 105, 711.
- 21 (a) A. Windaus, J. Lettre, and Fr. Schenck, *Annalen*, 1935, 520, 98.

- 21 (b) A. Windaus, Fr. Schenck, and F. Von Werder,  
Z. Physiol. Chem., 1936, 241, 100.
- (c) W. Grab, Z. Physiol. Chem., 1936, 243, 63.
- 22 Rodd's Chemistry of Carbon Compounds, Vol II,  
Part D, ed. S. Coffey, Elsevier Publishing Company,  
Amsterdam, 1970, P. 137.
- 23 L. Velluz, G. Amiard and B. Goffinet, Bull. Soc.  
Chim. France, 1955, 1341.
- 24 Ref. 4, P. 140.
- 25 Ref. 22, P. 139.
- 26 P. Busse, Z. Physiol. Chem., 1933, 214, 211.
- 27 Ref. 4. Pp. 136-8.
- 28 A. Windaus and K. Dimroth, Ber., 1937, 376, 70.
- 29 A. Windaus, M. Deppe and C. Roosen-Runge, Annalen,  
1938, 537, 1.
- 30 T. Kennedy and F.S. Spring, J. Chem. Soc., 1939, 250.
- 31 J. Castells, E.R.H. Jones, G.D. Meakins and R.W.J.  
Williams, J. Chem. Soc., 1959, 1159.
- 32 K.D. Bingham, G.D. Meakins and J. Wicha, J. Chem.  
Soc. (c), 1969, 671, and earlier papers cited therein.
- 33 (a) R.B. Woodward and R. Hoffman, Accounts of  
Chemical Research, 1968, 1, 17. and references cited.

- 33 (b) R. B. Woodward and R. Hoffman "The Conservation of Orbital Symmetry", Verlag Academie Press, 1970, P. 38.  
(c) Ref 33(b), P. 114.
- 34 S. J. Halkes and E. Havinga, *Rec. Trav. Chim.*, 1965, 84, 889.
- 35 M. Uskokovic, J. Iacobelli, R. Philion and T. Williams, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1966, 88, 4538.
- 36 J. T. Edwards and N. E. Lawson, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1970, 35, 1426.
- 37 F. Sondheimer, R. Mechoulam and M. Sprecher, *Tetrahedron*, 1964, 20, 2473.
- 38 R. Ginsig and A. D. Cross, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1965, 87, 4629.
- 38A W. G. Dauben and G. M. Berezin, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1963, 85, 468.
- 39 M. Torigoe and J. Fishman, *Tetrahedron Letters*, 1963, 1251.
- 40 M. Torigoe and J. Fishman, *Tetrahedron* 1965, 21, 3669.
- 41 R. Ginsig and A. D. Cross, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1961, 31, 1761.
- 42 J. A. Settepani, M. Torigoe and J. Fishman, *Tetrahedron*, 1965, 21, 3661.

- 43 J. A. Settepani, M. Torigoe and J. Fishman, *Tetrahedron*, 1965, 21, 3677.
- 44 G. Saucy, H. Els, F. Miksh and A. Furst, *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1966, 49, 1529.
- 45 J. Kalvoda, K. Heusler, G. Anner and A. Wettstein, *Chimia*, 1963, 17, 23; *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1963, 46, 352.
- 46 K. Heusler and J. Kalvoda, *Tetrahedron Letters*, 1963, 1001.
- 47 (a) R. Wenger, M. Duttler, H. Wehrli, K. Schaffner and O. Jeger, *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1962, 45, 2420.  
(b) H. Bosshard, M. Dutler and O. Jeger, *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1957, 40, 494.
- 48 C. Gantar, E. C. Utzinger, K. Schaffner, D. Arigoni and O. Jeger, *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1962, 45, 2403 and references cited.
- 49 B. A. Shoulders, W. W. Kwie, W. Klyne, and P. D. Gardner, *Tetrahedron*, 1965, 21, 2973.
- 50 E. Farkas and R. T. Rapala, U.S. Pat. 3,015, 666., (1958), *Chem. Abstracts*, 1962, 56, 8799.
- 51 (a) K. K. Koshoev, S. N. Ananchenko and I. V. Torgov, *Khim. Prirodn. Soedin., Akad. Nauk. Uz.S.S.R.*, 1965, 3, 180; *Chem. Abstr.*, 1965, 63, 13346f.

- 51 (b) G.C. Buzby Jnr., E. Cupaldi, G.M. Douglas,  
D. Hartley, D. Herbst, G.A. Hughes, K. Ledig,  
L. McMenemy, T. Pattison, H. Smith, C.R. Walk,  
G.R. Wendt, J. Siddal, B. Gadsby and A.B.A. Jansen,  
J. Med. Chem., 1966, 9, 338.
- 52 H. Heusser, K. Eichenberger, P. Kurath, M.R. Dallenbach,  
and O. Jeger, Helv. Chim. Acta, 1951, 34, 2106.
- 53 K. Heusler and A. Wettstein, Helv. Chim. Acta, 1953,  
36, 398.
- 54 P. Bladen, H.B. Henbest, E.R.H. Jones, B.J. Lovell,  
G.W. Wood, G.F. Woods, J. Elks, R.M. Evans,  
D.E. Hathaway, J.F. Oughton and G.M. Thomas,  
J. Chem. Soc., 1953, 2921.
- 55 J.W. ApSimon, R.R. King and J.J. Rosenfeld,  
Canad. J. Chem., 1969, 47, 1989.
- 56 G.M. Douglas, J.M.M. Graves, D. Hartley, G.A.  
Hughes, B.J. McLoughlin, J. Siddall and M. Smith,  
J. Chem. Soc., 1963, 5072.
- 57 W. Johnson, I. David, H. Dehm, R. Highet, E.  
Warnhoff, W. Wood and E. Jones, J. Amer. Chem.  
Soc., 1958, 80, 661 and references cited.
- 58 A.J. Birch and G.S.R. Subba Rao, J. Chem. Soc. (C),  
1967, 2509.

- 59 E. Farkas, J. M. Owen, and D. J. O'Toole, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1969, 34, 3023.
- 60 P. Crabbé, A. Bowers and C. Djerassi, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1963, 85, 3313.
- 61 P. Crabbé and A. Bowers, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1967, 32, 2921.
- 62 A. J. Birch, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1950, 367.
- 63 C. Djerassi, R. Riniker and B. Riniker, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, 78, 6362.
- 64 E. J. Bailey, J. Elks, J. F. Oughton and L. S. Stephenson, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1961, 4535.
- 65 E. Cashi, E. Cullen and P. Grover, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1963, 212.
- 66 J. A. Edwards, H. Carpio and A. D. Cross, *Tetrahedron Letters*, 1964, 3299.
- 67 L. Velluz, G. Nominé, R. Bucourt, A. Pierdet and J. Tessier, *Compt. rend.* 1961, 252, 3903.
- 68 L. Velluz, G. Nominé, J. Mathieu, E. Toromanoff, D. Bertin, J. Tessier, A. Pierdet, *Compt. rend.* 1960, 250, 1084.
- 69 R. Bucourt, L. Velluz and G. Nominé, *Compt. Rend.*, 1963, 257, 811.

- 70 A.M. Krubiner, G. Saucy, E.P. Ollivetto, Chem.  
Abstr. 19, 69, 67607w.
- 71 G. Saucy and R. Borer, Helv. Chim. Acta, 1971, 54, 2517.
- 72 D.K. Banerjee, B. Sugavanam and G. Nadamuni,  
Tetrahedron Letters, 1968, 2771.
- 73 R.E. Marker, O. Kamm, D.M. Jones, E.L. Wittle,  
T.S. Oakwood and H.M. Crooks, J. Amer. Chem. Soc.,  
1937, 59, 768.
- 74 R.E. Marker and E. Rohrmann, J. Amer. Chem.  
Soc., 1939, 61, 3314.
- 75 R. Bucourt, D. Hainaut, J.C. Gasc and G. Nomine,  
Bull. Soc. Chim. France, 1969, 1920.
- 76 R. Bucourt, D. Hainaut, J-C. Gasc and G. Nomine,  
Tetrahedron Letters 1968, 5093.
- 77 C. Djerassi and G.H. Thomas, Chem. and Ind. 1954, 1228.
- 78 C. Djerassi, W. Frich, G. Rosenkranz and F.  
Sondheimer, J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1953, 75, 3496.
- 79 F. Mukawa and W. Nagata, Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan,  
1972, 45(2), 574.
- 80 C. Rufer, E. Schroder and H. Givian, Annalen, 1967,  
705, 211 and refs. cited therein.

- 81 D.K. Banerjee, V. Paul, S.K. Balasubramanian and  
P.K. Murthy, *Tetrahedron*, 1964, 2487.
- 82 W.G. Dauben and D.S. Fullerton, *J. Org. Chem.*,  
1971, 36, 3277.
- 83 P. Westerhof, *Rec. Trav. Chim.*, 1964, 83, 1069.
- 84 (a) D.A. Shepherd, R.A. Donia, J.A. Campbell,  
B.A. Johnson, R.P. Holysz, G. Slomp Jnr., J.E.  
Stafford, R.L. Pederson and A.C. Ott, *J. Amer.*  
*Chem. Soc.*, 1955, 77, 1212.  
(b) R.L. Pederson, J.L. Johnson, R.P. Holysz and  
A.C. Ott, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1957, 79, 1115.
- 85 P. Westerhof and A. Smit, *Rec. Trav. Chim.*, 1961,  
80, 1048.
- 86 C.N. Muir, Ph.D. Thesis, 1971.
- 87 R.F. Zurcher, *Helv. Chim Acta*, 1961, 44, 1380;  
*ibid.*, 1963, 46, 2054.
- 88 J. Castells, E.R.H. Jones, G.D. Meakins, S. Palmer,  
and R. Swindells, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1962, 2907.
- 89 A.S. Dreiding, *Chem. and Ind.*, 1954, 1419.
- 90 J. Castells, G.A. Fletcher, E.R.H. Jones, G.D.  
Meakins and R. Swindells, *J. Chem. Soc.* 1960,  
2785.



- 91 K. Nakanishi, Infra-red Absorbtion Spectroscopy,  
Holden-Day Inc., San Francisco, 1962, P. 33.
- 92 N.S. Bhacca and D.H. Williams, "Applications of  
NMR spectroscopy in Organic Chemistry;  
illustrations from the steroid field," Holden-Day Inc.,  
San Francisco, 1964, P. 16.
- 93 G.A. Lane, Ph.D. Thesis. 1969.
- 94 G.M.L. Cragg and G.D. Meakins, J. Chem. Soc.,  
1965, 2054.
- 95 H.R. Arthur and W.H. Hui, J. Chem. Soc., 1961,  
551.
- 96 Ref. 92., P. 99.
- 97 R.M. Silverstein and G.C. Basler, "Spectrometric  
identification of organic compounds," 2nd Ed. Wiley,  
New York 1963, P. 86.
- 98 D. Burn, V. Petrow and G.D. Weston, Tetrahedron  
Letters, 1960, 9, 14.
- 99 G.M.L. Cragg, G.D. Meakins and W. Zaharia,  
J. Chem. Soc. (c) 1966, 1864.
- 100 Ref. 91; P. 42.
- 101 Ref. 97; P. 16.

- 102 R. L. Augustine, "Steroid Hydrogenation" in "Organic reactions in steroid chemistry", Vol 1, ed. J. Fried and J. A. Edwards, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York, P. 119.
- 103 R. Budziarek, F. Johnson and F. S. Spring, J. Chem. Soc, 1953, 534.
- 104 F. Schenk, K. Buckholz and O. Wiese. Chem. Ber., 1936, 69, 2696.
- 105 A. Crawshaw, H. B. Henbest, E. R. H. Jones and A. A. Wagland, J. Chem. Soc., 1955, 3420.
- 106 J. Elks, R. M. Evans, C. H. Robinson, G. H. Thomas and L. J. Wyman, J. Chem. Soc. 1953, 2933.
- 107 J. B. Bream, D. C. Eaton and H. B. Henbest, J. Chem. Soc., 1957, 1974.
- 108 (a) Ref. 102, P. 124.  
(b) O. Wintersteiner and M. Moore, J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1943, 65, 1507.  
(c) L. F. Fieser and J. E. Herz, J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1953, 75, 121.  
(d) H. E. Stavely and G. N. Bollenback, J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1943, 65, 1290.

- 109 (a) R.H. Shapiro, D.H. Williams, H. Budzikiewicz and C. Djerassi, J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1964, 86, 2837.
- (b) L. Tokes, G. Jones and C. Djerassi, J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1968, 90, 5465.
- 110 D.M.S. Wheeler and M.M. Wheeler, "Reductions of steroidal ketones" in "Organic reactions in Steroid Chemistry", Vol. 1, ed J. Fried and J. A. Edwards, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co. New York, P. 73.
- 111 D. Kupfer, Tetrahedron, 1961, 15, 193.
- 112 W.R. Jackson and A. Zurqiyah, J. Chem. Soc. 1965, 5280.
- 113 F. Sondheimer and Y. Klibansky, Tetrahedron, 1959, 5, 15.
- 114 C. Rufer, H. Hoffmeister, H. Schairer and M. Traut, Chem. Ber., 1965, 98, 2383.
- 115 Ref. 92; P. 19.
- 116 H.L. Dryden Jnr., "Reductions of Steroids by metal ammonia solutions" in "Organic reactions in steroid chemistry", Vol 1, ed J. Fried and J. A. Edwards, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co. New York Pp. 33-4.
- 117 Ref. 116, Pp. 27-8.

- 118 D.H.R. Barton and C.H. Robinson, J. Chem. Soc.,  
1954, 3045.
- 119 P.A. Mayor and G.D. Meakins, J. Chem. Soc.,  
1960, 2800.
- 120 R.F. Zurcher, Helv. Chim. Acta., 1954, 37, 1562.
- 121 J.E. Starr in "Steroid Reactions" ed. C. Djerassi,  
Holden-Day Inc., San Francisco, 1963, and  
references cited.
- 122 H.L. Dryden, Jr., in "Organic reactions in steroid  
chemistry" ed J. Fried and J.A. Edwards, Vol 1,  
Van Nostrand Reinhold Co. New York 1972; p. 31.
- 123 C. Amendolla, G. Rosenkranz and F. Sondheimer,  
J. Chem. Soc., 1954, 1226.
- 124 D.H.R. Barton and J.F. Laws, J. Chem. Soc., 1954,  
52.
- 125 (a) A.L. Wilds, Abstracts, 120th Meeting, A.C.S.,  
New York, Sept. 3-7, 1951, p. 20M.  
(b) A.L. Wilds and N.A. Nelson, J. Amer. Chem. Soc.  
1951, 75, 5360, 5366; U.S. Patent 3,155,694 (1964),  
Chem. Abstr ., 1965, 62, 614h.
- 126 G. Stork and J. Tsuji, J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1961,  
83, 2783.

- 126 G. Stork and J. Tsuji, J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1961, 83, 2783.
- 127 K.W. Bowers, R.W. Giese, J. Grimshaw, H.O. House, N.H. Kolodny, K. Kronberger and D.K. Roe, J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1970, 92, 2783.
- 128 H.L. Dryden, Jnr., in "Organic reactions in steroid chemistry", Vol. 1, ed. J. Fried and J.A. Edwards, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York, 1972, Pp. 37-39.
- 129 Ref. 128; P. 34.
- 130 G. Stork and S.D. Darling, J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1964, 86, 1761.
- 131 W.S. Johnson, J. Ackerman, J.F. Eastham and H.A. De Walt, J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1956, 78, 6302.
- 132 Ref. 128, P. 31.
- 133 Ref. 128, P. 36.
- 134 Ref. 92, P. 49.
- 135 Ref. 92, P. 54.
- 136 C.W. Shoppee and G.H.R. Summers, J. Chem. Soc., 1952, 3361.
- 137 K. Morita, Bull Chem. Soc. Japan, 1959, 32, 414.
- 138 J.H. Pierce, H.C. Richards, C.W. Shoppee, R.J. Stephenson and G.H.R. Summers, J. Chem. Soc, 1955, 694.

- 139 P. Ziegler, *Canad. J. Chem.*, 1956, 34, 1528.
- 140 E. J. Corey and G. A. Gregoriou, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1959, 81, 3127.
- 141 G. Rosenkranz, M. Velasco, and F. Sondheimer, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1954, 76, 5024.
- 142 N. S. Bhacca and D. H. Williams, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1964, 86, 2742.
- 143 Ref. 92, Pp. 81-2 and Pp. 142-4.
- 144 D. Lavie, S. Greenfield, Y. Kashman and E. Glotter, *Israel J. Chem.*, 1967, 5, 151.
- 145 Ref. 92, Pp. 47-8.
- 146 Ref. 97, P. 117.
- 147 Ref. 92, P. 28.
- 148 J. W. ApSimon, P. V. Demarco, D. W. Mathieson, W. G. Craig, A. Karim, L. Saunders and W. B. Whalley, *Tetrahedron*, 1970, 26, 119.
- 149 G. H. Alt and D. R. H. Barton, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1954, 1356.
- 150 P. A. Mayor and G. D. Meakins, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1960, 2792.
- 151 A. Bowers, E. Denot, R. Urquiza and L. M. Sanchez-Hildago, *Tetrahedron*, 1960, 8, 116.
- 152 A. S. Hallsworth and H. B. Henbest, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1957, 4604.

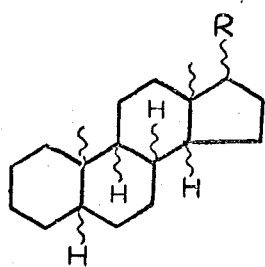
- 153 A.S. Hallsworth and H.B. Henbest, J. Chem. Soc.,  
1960, 3571.
- 154 J. Fried, J.W. Brown and L. Borkenhagen, Tetrahedron  
Letters, 1965, 2499.
- 155 J.B. Carr and A.C. Huitric, J. Org. Chem., 1966,  
29, 2506, and references cited.
- 156 T. Okamoto and Y. Kawazoe, Chem. Pharm. Bull  
(Tokyo), 1963, 11, 643.
- 157 E.M. Kaiser, C.G. Edmonds, S.D. Grubb, J.W.  
Smith, D. Tramp, J. Org. Chem., 1971, 36, 330  
and refs. cited.
- 158 J.N. Schoolery and M.T. Rogers, J. Amer. Chem.  
Soc., 1958, 80, 5121.
- 159 L.L. Smith, M. Marx, J.J. Garbarini, T. Foell,  
V.E. Origoni and J.J. Goodman, J. Amer. Chem.  
Soc., 1960, 82, 4616.
- 160 N.R. Trenner, B.H. Arison, D. Taub and N.L.  
Wendler, Proc. Chem. Soc., 1961, 214.
- 161 J.S.G. Cox, E.O. Bishop and R.E. Richards, J.  
Chem. Soc., 1960, 5118.
- 162 B.G. Christensen, R.G. Strachan, N.R. Trenner,  
B.H. Arison, R. Hirschmin and J.M. Chermeda,  
J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1960, 82, 3995.

- 163 A.D. Cross, H. Carpio, and H.J. Ringold, *J. Med. Chem.*, 1963, 6, 198.
- 164 J. Jacquesy, J. Lehn and J. Levisailles, *Bull. Soc. Chim. France*, 1961, 2444.
- 165 Y. Kawazoe, Y. Sato, M. Natsume, H. Hasegawa, T. Okamoto, and K. Tsuda, *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 1962, 10, 338.
- 166 A.D. Cross, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1961, 2817.
- 167 A.D. Cross, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1962, 84, 3206.
- 168 J. Iriarte, J.N. Schoolery and C. Djerassi, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1962, 27, 1139.
- 169 A.D. Cross and T. I. Harrison, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1963, 85, 3223.
- 170 G. Slomp and B. McGarvey, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* 1959, 81, 2200.
- 171 J.C. Jacquesy, J.M. Lehn and J. Levisailles, *Bull. Soc. Chim. France*, 1961, 2444.
- 172 J.C. Jacquesy, J.M. Lehn and J. Levisailles, *Bull. Soc. Chim. France*, 1964, 2224.
- 173 K. Tori and T. Komeno, *Tetrahedron*, 1965, 21, 309.
- 174 E. Capsi, Th. A. Wittstruck and P.K. Grover, *Chem. and Ind.*, 1963, 1716.

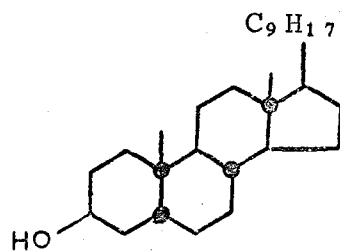


- 175 A.I. Cohen and S. Rock, Steroids, 1964, 3, 243.
- 176 E.R. Malinowski, M.S. Manhas, G.H. Muller and  
A.K. Bose, Tetrahedron Letters, 1968, 1161.
- 177 Ref. 92, P. 24 and refs. cited.
- 178 A.D. Buckingham, Canad. J. Chem., 1960, 38, 300.
- 179 W.D. Raynes, A.D. Buckingham and H.J. Bernstein,  
J. Chem. Phys. 1962, 31, 3841.
- 180 Ref. 93, P. 120.

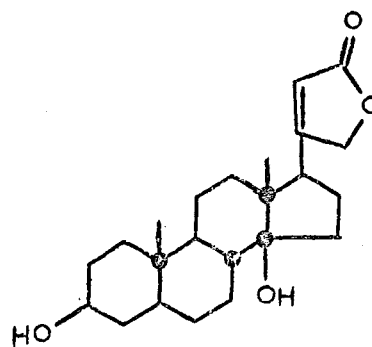
Acknowledgement is made to the University Grants Committee  
for the award of a Postgraduate Scholarship.



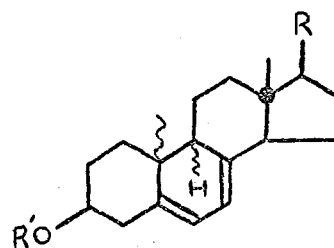
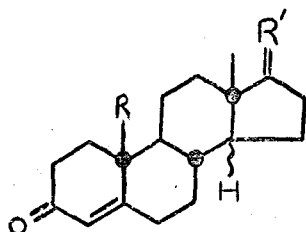
(1)



(2)



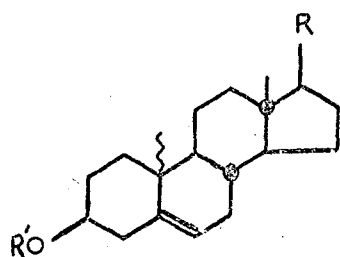
(3)



(5)

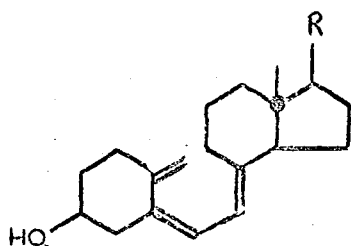
4	R	R'	C(14)
(a)	H	$\alpha\text{CH}_3\text{C}(0)-$	$\beta$
(b)	Me	$\beta\text{CH}_3\text{C}(0)-$	$\alpha$
(c)	Me	$\alpha\text{CH}_3\text{C}(0)-$	$\beta$
(d)	Me	$\beta\text{C}_8\text{H}_{17}$	$\alpha$

	R	R'	C(9)	C(10)
5(a)	$\text{C}_9\text{H}_{17}$	H	$\alpha$	$\beta$
5(b)	"	"	$\beta$	$\alpha$
5(c)	"	"	$\alpha$	$\alpha$
5(d)	"	"	$\beta$	$\beta$
5(e)	"	Ac	$\beta$	$\beta$
5(f)	$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{17}$	H	$\alpha$	$\beta$
5(g)	"	"	$\beta$	$\alpha$
5(h)	"	"	$\alpha$	$\alpha$
5(i)	"	"	$\beta$	$\beta$
5(j)	"	Ac	$\alpha$	$\beta$

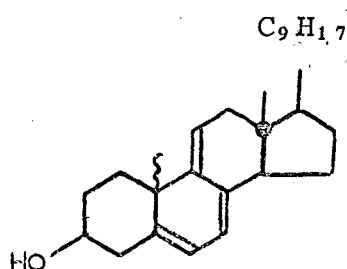


	R	R'	C(10)
6(a)	$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{17}$	H	$\beta$
6(b)	"	H	$\alpha$
6(c)	OAc	Ac	$\beta$

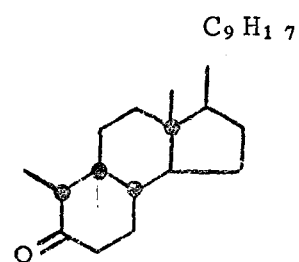
5(k)	$\text{CH}_3\text{C}(0)-$	H	$\alpha$	$\beta$
5(l)	$\text{CH}_3\text{C}(0)-$	H	$\beta$	$\alpha$
5(m)	$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{17}$	Ac	$\alpha$	$\alpha$
5(n)	$\text{C}_9\text{H}_{17}$	Ac	$\alpha$	$\alpha$



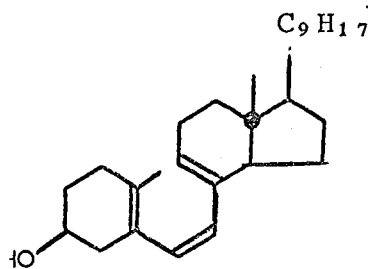
7(a)	$\text{R} = \text{C}_9\text{H}_{17}$
7(b)	$\text{R} = \text{C}_8\text{H}_{17}$



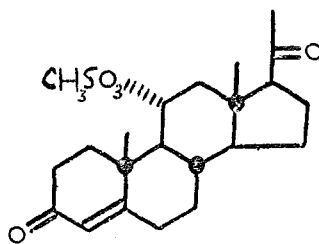
8(a)	10 $\beta$
8(b)	10 $\alpha$



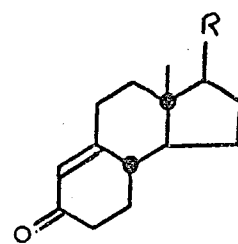
(9)



(10)

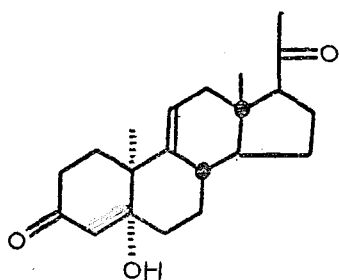


(11)

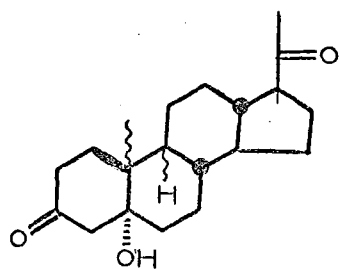


12 (a) R = CH<sub>3</sub>C(=O)-

12 (b) R = C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>17</sub>

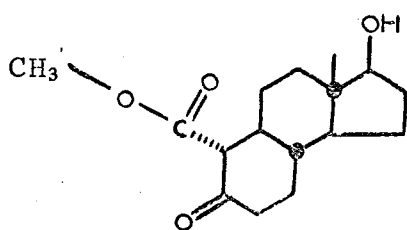


(13)

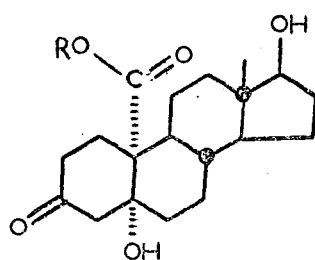


14 (a) 9 $\alpha$ ,10 $\alpha$

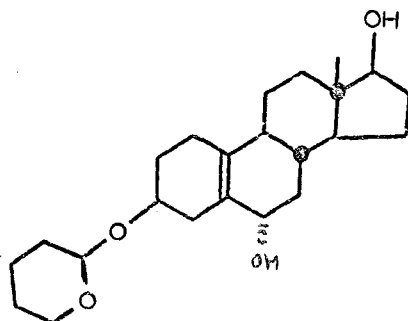
(b) 9 $\beta$ ,10 $\alpha$



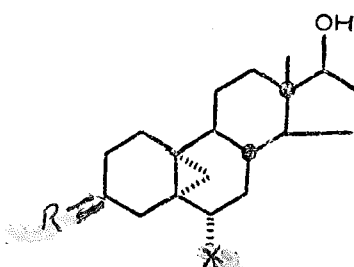
(16)



(17) (R = Et or Me)



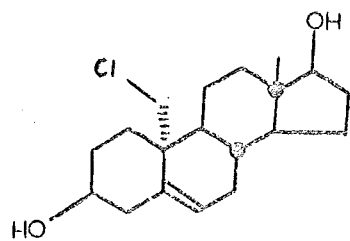
(18)



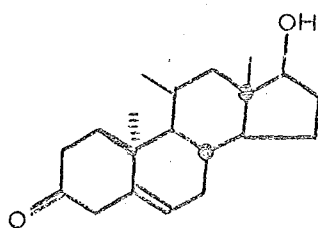
19 (a) R = tTHP( $\beta$ ) X=OH

(b) R = O, X=H

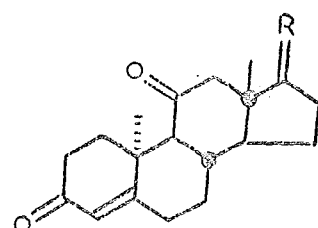
	C (8)	C (9)	R
15 (a)	$\beta$	$\alpha$	$\beta$ Me
15 (b)	$\beta$	$\alpha$	$\alpha$ CH <sub>2</sub> OH
15 (c)	$\beta$	$\alpha$	$\alpha$ Me
15 (d)	$\beta$	$\alpha$	$\alpha$ H
15 (e)	$\beta$	$\beta$	$\beta$ Me
15 (f)	$\beta$	$\beta$	$\alpha$ Me
15 (g)	$\beta$	$\beta$	$\beta$ H
15 (h)	$\beta$	$\alpha$	$\alpha$ H
15 (i)	$\beta$	$\beta$	$\alpha$ H
15 (j)	$\beta$	$\alpha$	$\beta$ H
15 (k)	$\alpha$	$\alpha$	$\alpha$ H
15 (l)	$\alpha$	$\alpha$	$\beta$ Me



(20)



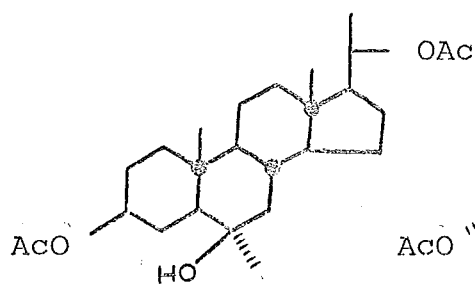
(21)



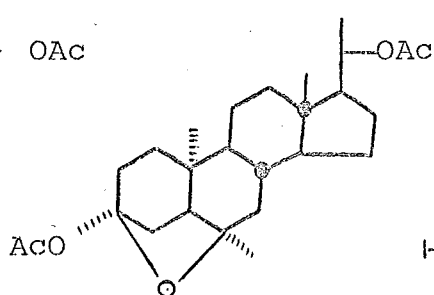
22(a)  $R = \alpha\text{OH}, \beta\text{C}(10)\text{CH}_2(\text{OH}),$

(b)  $R = \beta\text{C}(10)\text{CH}_3, \alpha\text{H}$

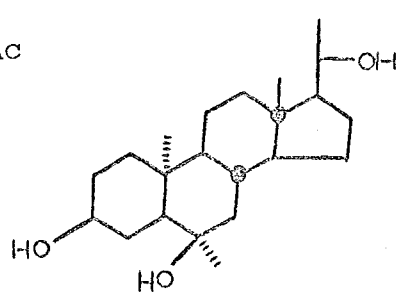
(c)  $R = \text{O}$



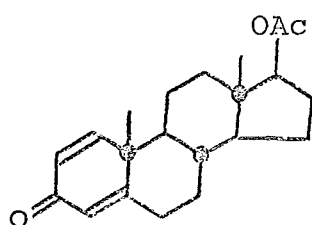
(23)



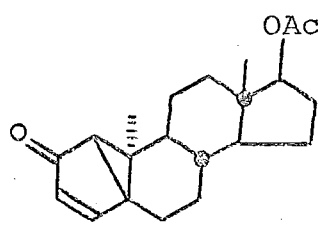
(24)



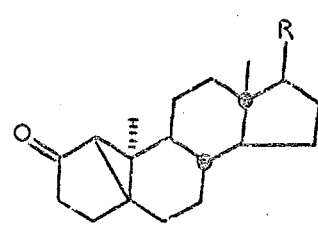
25



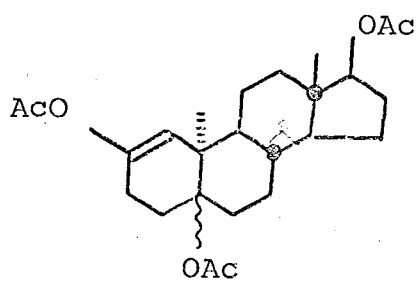
(26)



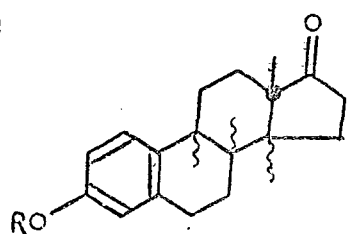
(27)



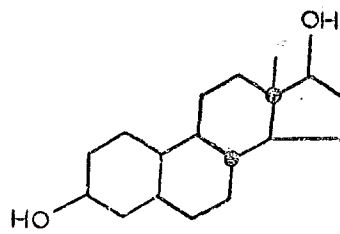
28(a)  $R = \text{OAc}$   
(b)  $R = \text{C}_8\text{H}_{17}$



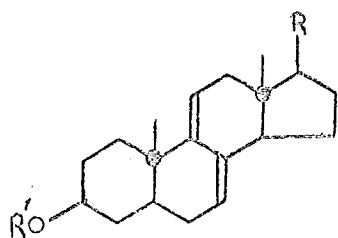
(29)



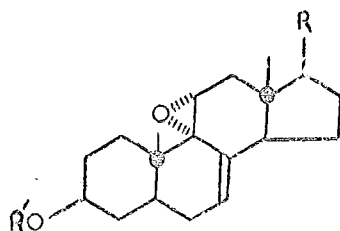
	R	C(14)	C(8)	C(9)
30(a)	Me	$\alpha$	$\beta$	$\beta$
(b)	Me	$\alpha$	$\beta$	$\beta$
(c)	Me	$\alpha$	$\beta$	$\alpha$
(d)	Me	$\alpha$	$\alpha$	$\alpha$
(e)	H	$\alpha$	$\alpha$	$\alpha$



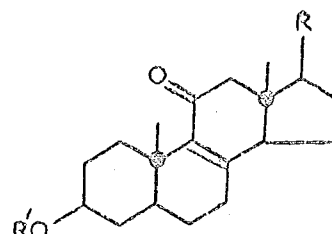
(31)



(32)

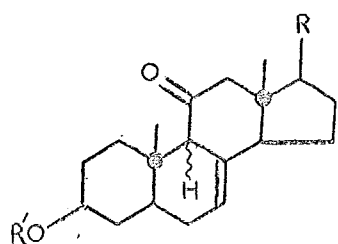


(33)



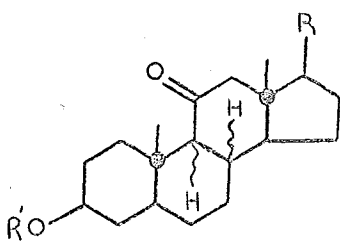
(34)

(32) - (36)  $R = C_8H_{17}, C_9H_{17}$  or  $H$ ;  $R' = OAc$



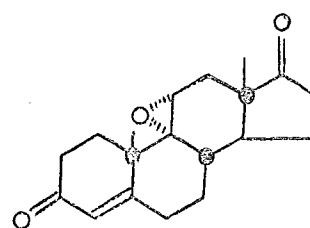
35(a)  $9\beta$

35(b)  $9\alpha$

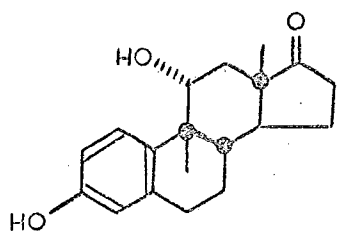


36(a)  $8\beta 9\beta$

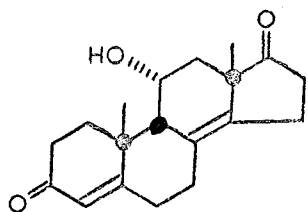
36(b)  $8\beta 9\alpha$



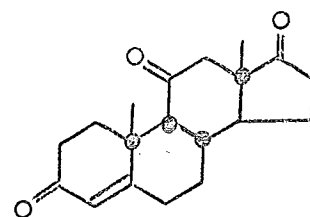
(37)



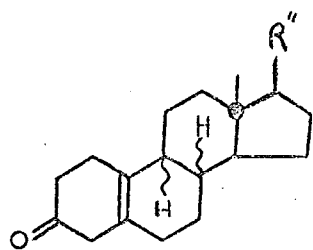
(38)



(39)



(40)

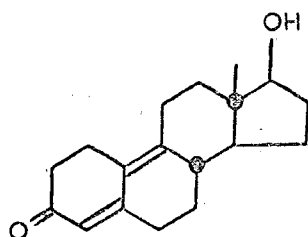


$R''$  C(8) C(9)

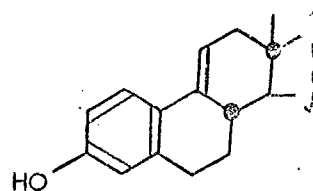
41(a)  $0 \quad \beta \quad \beta$

41(b)  $0 \quad \alpha \quad \alpha$

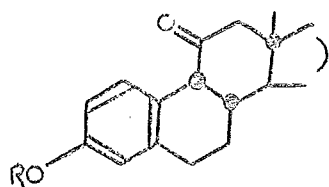
41(c)  $\beta OH \quad \alpha \quad \alpha$



(42)

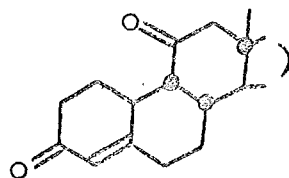


(43)

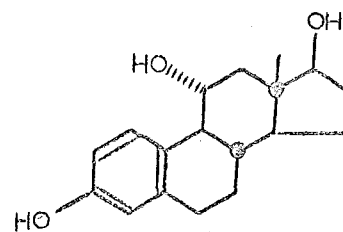


44 (a) R=H

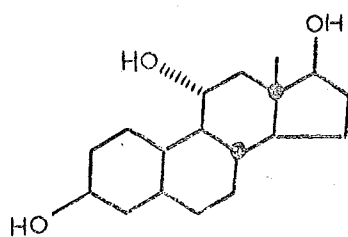
44 (b) R=Me



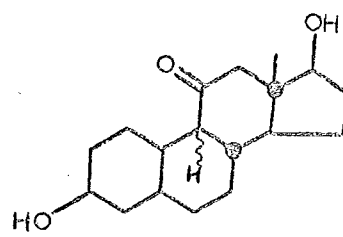
(45)



(46)

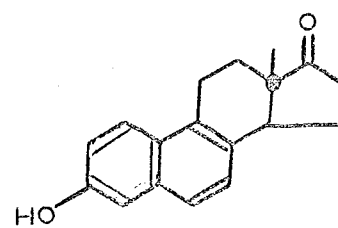


(47)

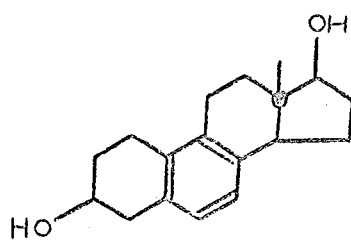


48 (a) 9 $\alpha$

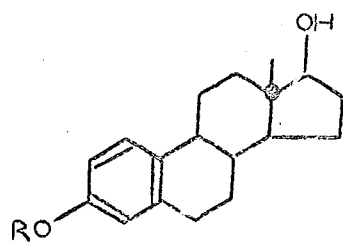
48 (b) 9 $\beta$



(49)

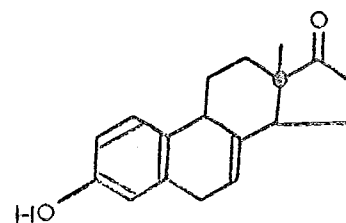


(50)

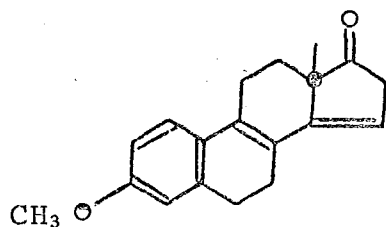


51 (a) R=H

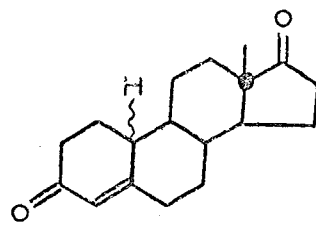
51 (b) R=Me



(52)

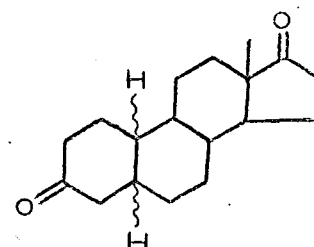


(53)



54 (a) 10 $\alpha$

54 (b) 10 $\beta$



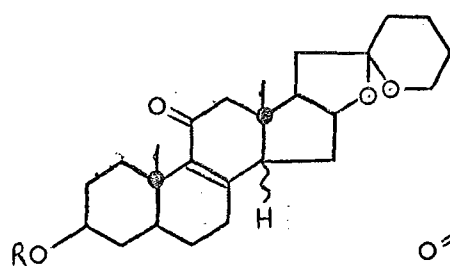
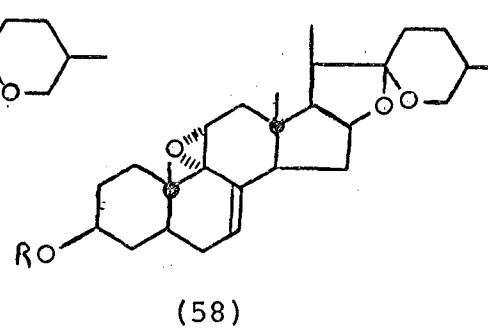
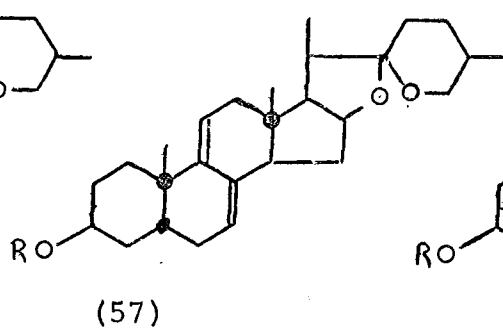
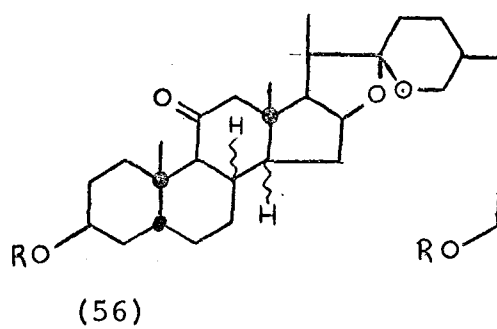
C (5) C (10)

55 (a)  $\alpha$   $\alpha$

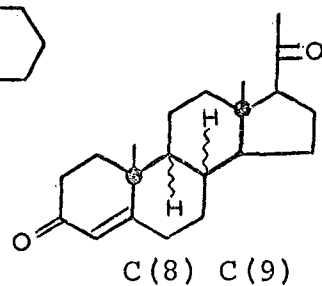
55 (b)  $\beta$   $\beta$

55 (c)  $\alpha$   $\beta$

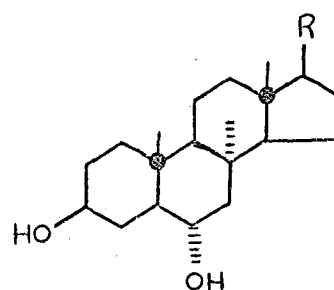
55 (d)  $\beta$   $\alpha$



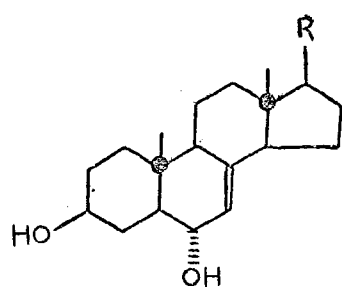
59(b) 14 $\beta$



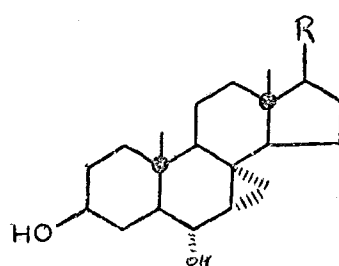
60(b)  $\beta$   $\beta$



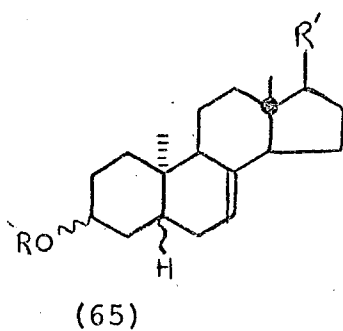
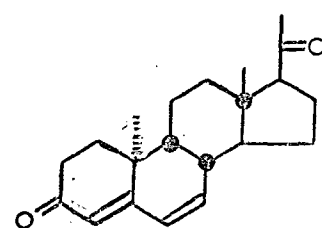
61(b) R = C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>17</sub>



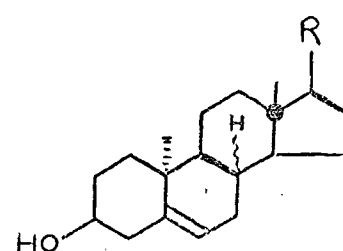
62(b) R = C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>17</sub>



63(b) R = C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>17</sub>

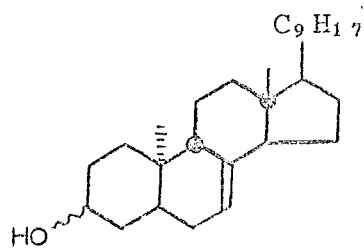


	R	R'	C(3)	C(5)
65(a)	H	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>17</sub>	$\beta$	$\beta$
65(b)	H	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>17</sub>	$\beta$	$\alpha$
65(c)	H	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>17</sub>	$\beta$	$\beta$
65(d)	H	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>17</sub>	$\beta$	$\alpha$
65(e)	H	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>17</sub>	$\alpha$	$\alpha$
65(f)	Ac	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>17</sub>	$\beta$	$\beta$



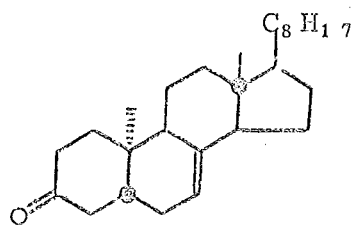
66(b) R=C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>17</sub> 8 $\beta$

66(c) R=C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>17</sub> 8 $\alpha$

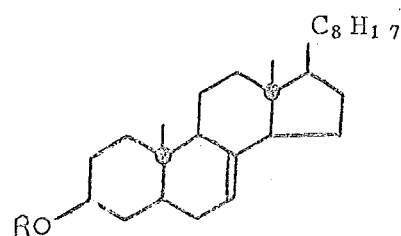


67(a) 3 $\alpha$

67(b) 3 $\beta$

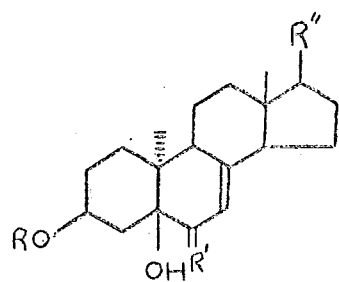


(68)

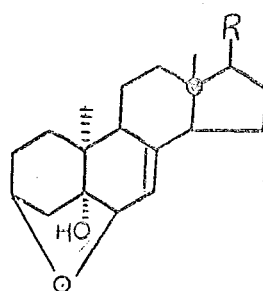


69(a) R = H

69(b) R = Ac

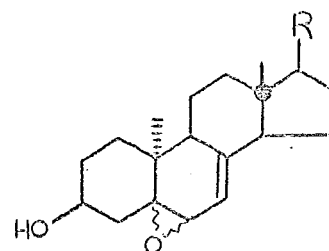


	R	R'	R''
70(a)	H	$\beta$ OBz	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>17</sub>
70(b)	H	$\alpha$ OBz	
70(c)	H	$\alpha$ OH	
70(d)	H	$\alpha$ OH	
70(e)	Ac	$\alpha$ OAc	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>17</sub>
70(f)	H	O	
70(g)	H	$\alpha$ OAc	
70(h)	H	$\beta$ OH	
70(i)	Ac	O	

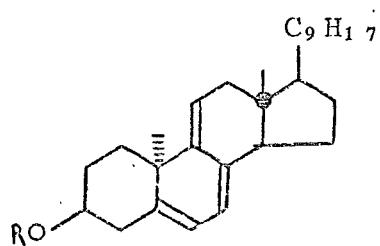


71(a) R = C<sub>9</sub>H<sub>17</sub>

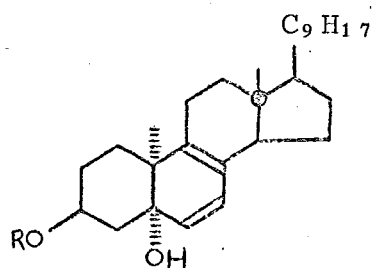
71(b) R = C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>17</sub>



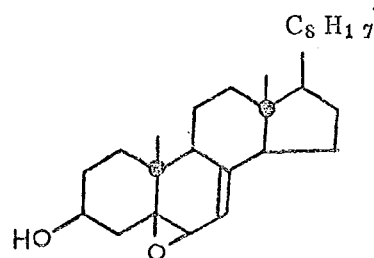
	R	C(5), C(6)
72(a)	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>17</sub>	$\beta\beta$
72(b)	"	$\alpha\alpha$
72(c)	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>17</sub>	$\beta\beta$
72(d)	"	$\alpha\alpha$



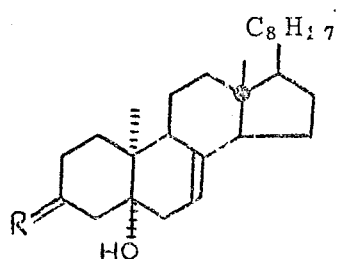
(73) (R=Ac)



(74) (R=Ac)

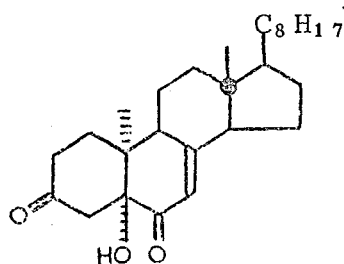


(75)

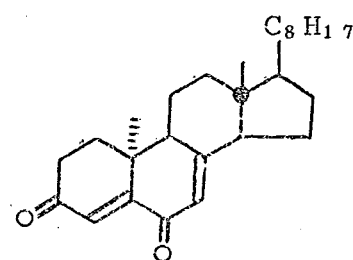


76(a) R =  $\beta$ OH

(b) R = O

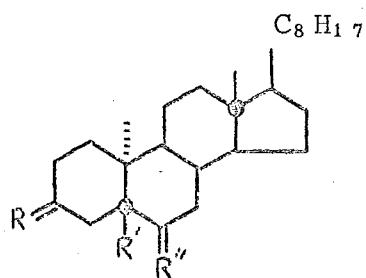
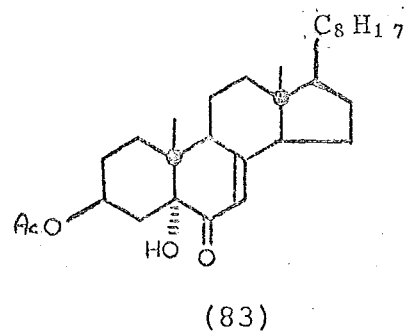
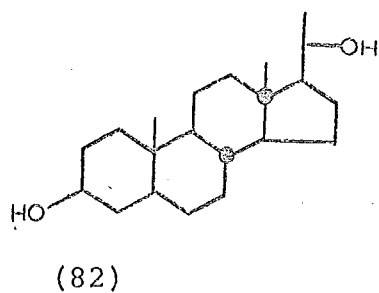
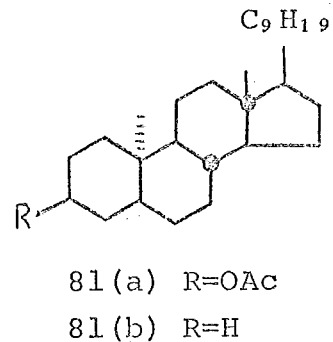
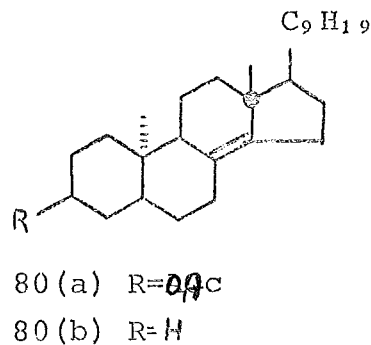
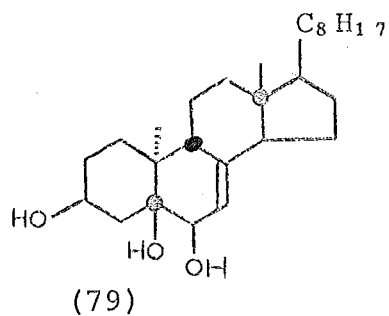


(77)

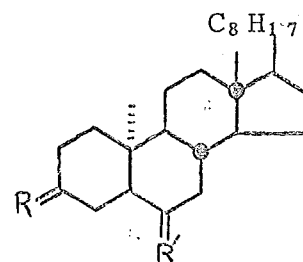


(78)

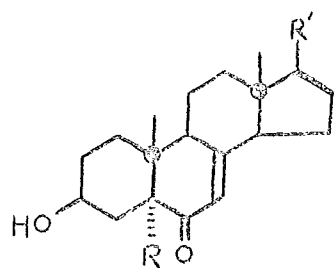




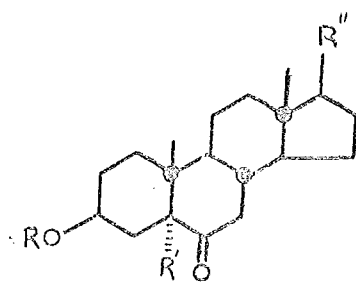
	R	R'	R''
84 (a)	$\beta$ OH	H	O
84 (b)	$\beta$ OH	OH	O
84 (c)	$\beta$ OH	OH	$\alpha$ OH
84 (d)	$\beta$ OH	OH	$\beta$ OH
84 (e)	$\beta$ OH	H	$\beta$ OH
84 (f)	$\beta$ OAc	H	O
84 (g)	O	H	O
84 (h)	$\beta$ OAc	H	$\alpha$ OAc
84 (i)	$\beta$ OH	H	$\alpha$ OH
84 (j)	$\beta$ OAc	OH	O
84 (k)	$\beta$ OAc	OH	$\alpha$ OAc
84 (l)	O	OH	O
84 (m)	$\beta$ OAc	H	$\beta$ OAc
84 (n)	$\beta$ OH	H	$\beta$ OAc
84 (o)	O	H	$\beta$ OAc



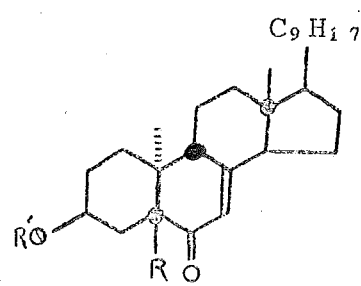
	R	R'
85 (a)	$\beta$ OH	$\alpha$ OH
85 (b)	$\beta$ OH	O
85 (c)	$\beta$ OH	$\beta$ OH
85 (d)	$\beta$ OH	O
85 (e)	$\beta$ OH	$\alpha$ OAc
85 (f)	$\beta$ OAc	$\alpha$ OAc
85 (g)	O	$\alpha$ OAc
85 (h)	O	O
85 (i)	$\beta$ OH	$\beta$ OH



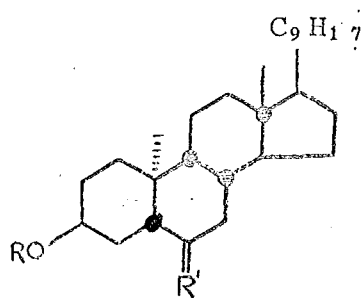
	R	R'
86 (a)	OH	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>17</sub>
86 (b)	OH	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>17</sub>
86 (c)	H	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>17</sub>
86 (d)	H	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>17</sub>



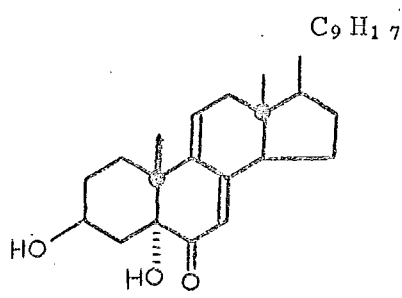
	R'	R''
87 (R=Ac)		
(a)	OH	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>17</sub>
(b)	OH	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>17</sub>
(c)	H	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>17</sub>
(d)	H	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>17</sub>



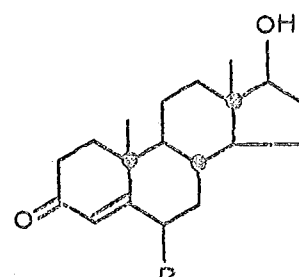
	R'
88 (R'=Ac)	
(a)	R=OH
(b)	R=H



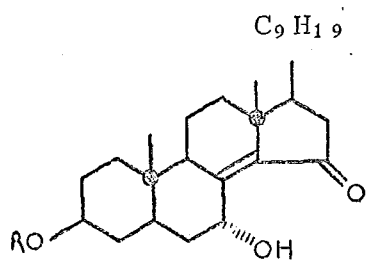
	R	R'
89 (a)	Ac	0
89 (b)	Ac	βOAc
89 (c)	H	αOH



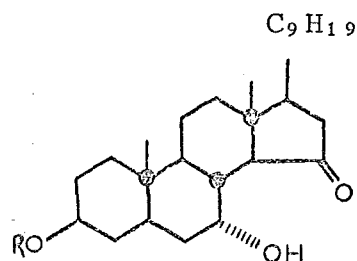
(90)



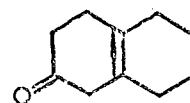
	R
91 (a)	R=OH
91 (b)	R=H



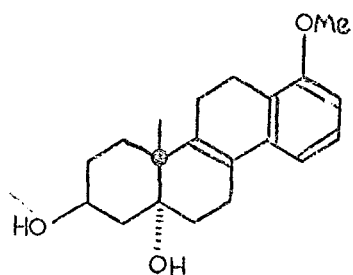
(92) R=Ac



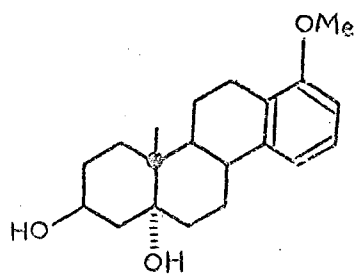
(93) R=Ac



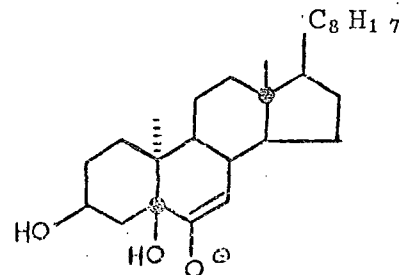
(94)



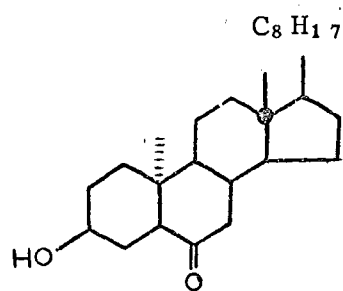
(95)



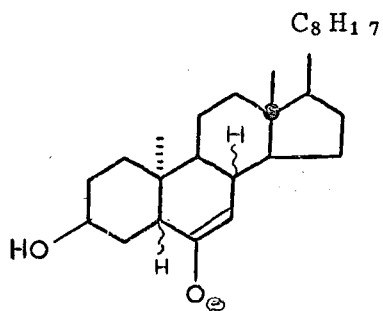
(96)



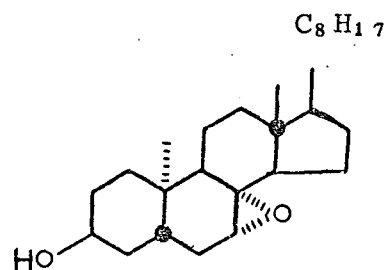
(97)



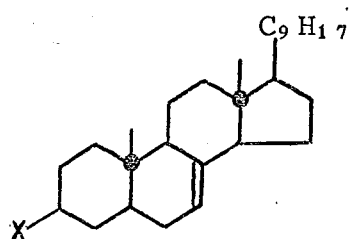
(98)



(99)

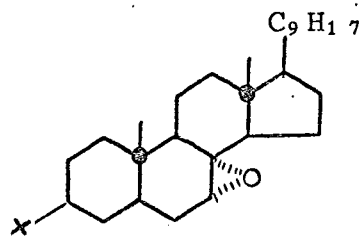


(100)

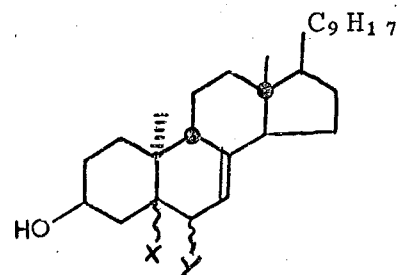


(101)

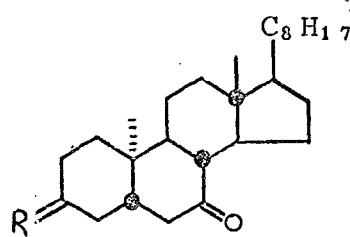
X = OH, H, OAc, OMe



(102)



(103)

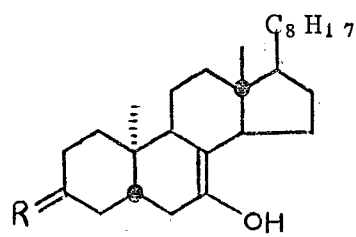


104 (a)  $\beta$ OH

104 (b)  $\beta$ OAc

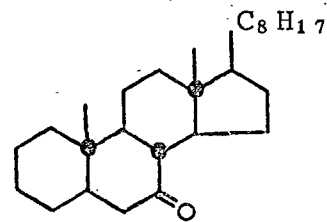
104 (d)  $\beta$ HCOO-

104 (c) O

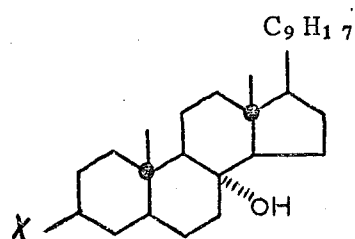


(106)

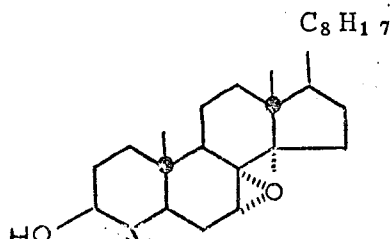
R = O or  $\beta$ OH



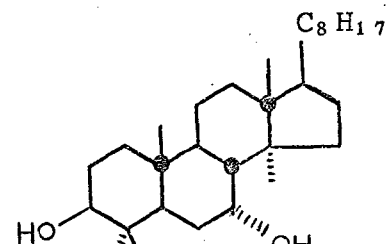
(105)



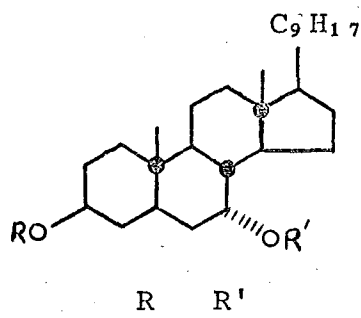
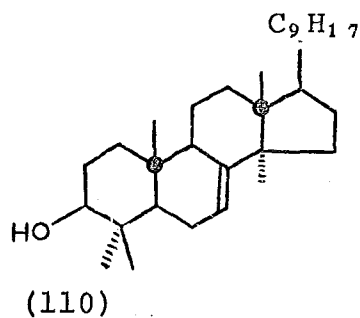
(107)



(108)

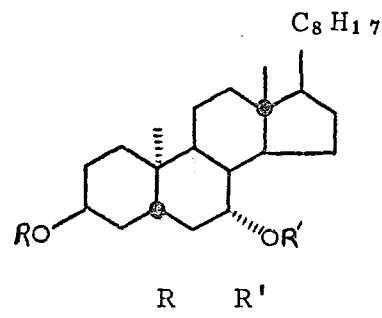


(109)

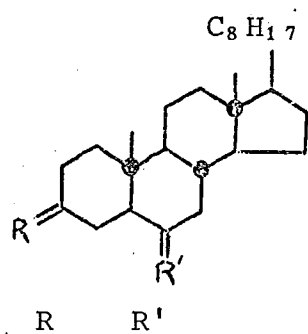
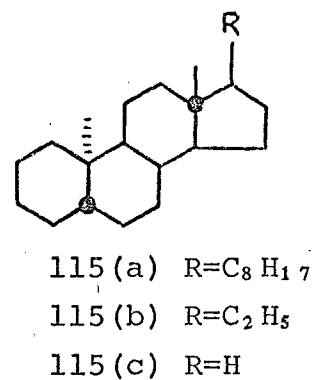
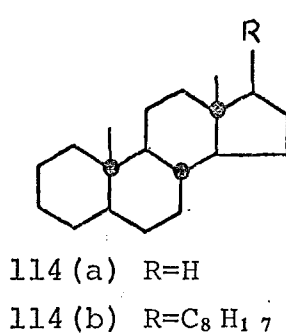
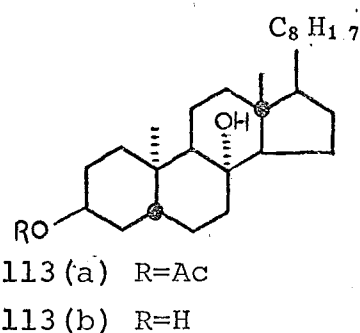


111 (b)      Ac    H

111 (c)      Ac    Ac



112 (b)      H    H



116 (b)    αOH    αOH  
116 (c)    αOH    αOAc  
116 (d)    αOAc    αOAc  
116 (e)    αOH    O  
116 (f)    αOH    βOH  
116 (g)    O    O  
116 (h)    αOAc    βOAc  
116 (i)    αOAc    O  
116 (j)    O    αOAc

